

(12) STANDARD PATENT
(19) AUSTRALIAN PATENT OFFICE

(11) Application No. **AU 2016219183 B2**

(54) Title
Substituted pyrazole compounds as RORgammaT inhibitors and uses thereof

(51) International Patent Classification(s)
C07D 231/54 (2006.01) **C07D 231/56** (2006.01)
A61K 31/416 (2006.01) **C07D 471/04** (2006.01)
A61K 31/4162 (2006.01) **C07D 487/04** (2006.01)
A61K 31/429 (2006.01) **C07D 491/052** (2006.01)
A61P 35/00 (2006.01) **C07D 491/107** (2006.01)
A61P 37/00 (2006.01) **C07D 495/04** (2006.01)
A61P 37/02 (2006.01) **C07D 515/04** (2006.01)

(21) Application No: **2016219183** (22) Date of Filing: **2016.02.11**

(87) WIPO No: **WO16/130818**

(30) Priority Data

(31) Number	(32) Date	(33) Country
62/114,854	2015.02.11	US

(43) Publication Date: **2016.08.18**

(44) Accepted Journal Date: **2020.06.11**

(71) Applicant(s)
Merck Sharp & Dohme Corp.

(72) Inventor(s)
Lapointe, Blair T.;Fuller, Peter H.;Gunaydin, Hakan;Liu, Kun;Sciammetta, Nunzio;Trotter, Benjamin Wesley;Zhang, Hongjun;Barr, Kenneth J.;Maclean, John K. F.;Molinari, Danielle F.;Simov, Vladimir

(74) Agent / Attorney
Pizzseys Patent and Trade Mark Attorneys Pty Ltd, PO Box 291, WODEN, ACT, 2606, AU

(56) Related Art
WO 2015139621 A1



(51) International Patent Classification:

C07D 231/54 (2006.01) **C07D 495/04** (2006.01)
C07D 231/56 (2006.01) **A61K 31/416** (2006.01)
C07D 471/04 (2006.01) **A61K 31/4162** (2006.01)
C07D 487/04 (2006.01) **A61K 31/429** (2006.01)
C07D 491/052 (2006.01) **A61P 37/00** (2006.01)
C07D 491/107 (2006.01) **A61P 37/02** (2006.01)
C07D 515/04 (2006.01) **A61P 35/00** (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/US2016/017566

(22) International Filing Date:

11 February 2016 (11.02.2016)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data:

62/114,854 11 February 2015 (11.02.2015) US

(71) Applicant: **MERCK SHARP & DOHME CORP.**
[US/US]; 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, NJ 07065 (US).(72) Inventors: **LAPOINTE, Blair, T.**; 33 Avenue Louis Pasteur, Boston, MA 02115-5727 (US). **FULLER, Peter, H.**; 33 Avenue Louis Pasteur, Boston, MA 02115-5727 (US). **GUNAYDIN, Hakan**; 33 Avenue Louis Pasteur, Boston,

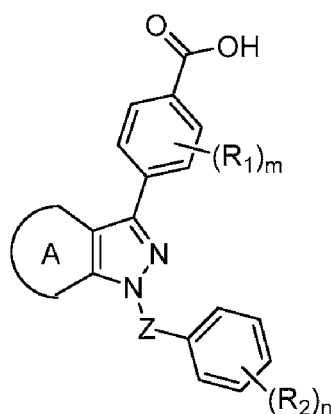
02115-5727 (US). **LIU, Kun**; 33 Avenue Louis Pasteur, Boston, MA 02115-5727 (US). **SCIAMMETTA, Nunzio**; 33 Avenue Louis Pasteur, Boston, MA 02115-5727 (US). **TROTTER, Benjamin, Wesley**; 33 Avenue Louis Pasteur, Boston, MA 02115-5727 (US). **ZHANG, Hongjun**; 33 Avenue Louis Pasteur, Boston, MA 02115-5727 (US). **BARR, Kenneth, J.**; 261 Commonwealth Avenue, No. 7, Boston, MA 02116 (US). **MACLEAN, John, K., F.**; 3 Kay Park Grove, Kilmamock, Ayrshire KA3 7RA (GB). **MOLINARI, Danielle, F.**; 337 Tappan Street, Apt. 1, Brookline, MA 02445 (US). **SIMOV, Vladimir**; 262 West Third Street, South Boston, MA 02127 (US).

(74) Agents: **DAVIS, Chad, E.** et al.; Goodwin Procter LLP, Exchange Place, Boston, MA 02109 (US).(81) Designated States (*unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JP, KE, KG, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: SUBSTITUTED PYRAZOLE COMPOUNDS AS RORgammaT INHIBITORS AND USES THEREOF

(57) Abstract: The present invention relates to compounds according to Formula (I-1) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof. Such compounds can be used in the treatment of RORgammaT-mediated diseases or conditions.



(I-1)



(84) **Designated States** (*unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available*): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE,

SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

— *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*

- 1 -

SUBSTITUTED PYRAZOLE COMPOUNDS AS RORgammaT INHIBITORS AND USES THEREOF

CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

[0001] This application claims the benefit of and priority to United States Provisional
5 Patent Application serial number 62/114,854, filed February 11, 2015, the contents of which
are hereby incorporated by reference.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

[0002] Upon activation by antigen-presenting cells naïve T helper cells undergo clonal
expansion and will ultimately differentiate into cytokine secreting effector T cells, such as Th1
10 and Th2 subtypes. A third and distinct effector subset has been identified, which plays a key
role in providing immunity to bacteria and fungi at mucosal surfaces (Kastelein et al., *Annu.
Rev. Immunol.* 25: 221-242, 2007). This effector T helper cell subset can be distinguished based
on its ability to produce large quantities of IL-17/F, IL-21 and IL-22, and is named Th17
(Miossec et al., *New Eng. J. Med.* 2361: 888-898, 2009).

15 [0003] Different T helper subsets are characterized by the expression of lineage specific
master transcription factors. Th1 and Th2 effector cells express Tbet and GATA3, respectively.
A Thymocyte/T cell specific variant of Retinoic Acid Receptor-related Orphan Receptor
(ROR), RORgammaT, is highly expressed in Th17 cells (He et al., *Immunity* 9: 797-806, 1998).
RORgammaT belongs to the nuclear hormone receptor superfamily (Hirose et al., *Biochem.*
20 *Biophys. Res. Comm.* 205: 1976-1983, 1994). RORgammaT is a truncated form of
RORgamma, lacking the first N-terminal 21 amino acids and is, in contrast to RORgamma
which is expressed in multiple tissues (heart, brain, kidney, lung, liver, and muscle),
exclusively expressed in cells of the lymphoid lineage and embryonic lymphoid tissue inducers
(Sun et al., *Science* 288: 2369-2372, 2000; Eberl et al., *Nat. Immunol.* 5: 64-73, 2004).

25 [0004] Studies using heterozygous knock-in mice replacing the RORgammaT open reading
frame with GFP (green fluorescent protein), revealed a constitutive expression of GFP in
approximately 10% of the CD4+ T cells in the small intestinal lamina propria (LP), co-

- 2 -

expressing the Th17 cytokines IL-17/F and IL-22 (Ivanov et al., *Cell* 126: 1121-1133, 2006). In mice deficient for RORgammaT, the number of Th17 cells was markedly decreased in the LP; and in vitro stimulation of CD4⁺ T cells under Th17 polarizing conditions resulted in a drastic decrease of IL-17 expression. These results were further substantiated via forced expression of RORgammaT in naïve CD4⁺ T cells, which resulted in an induction of IL-17/F and IL-22 (Ivanov et al., *Cell* 126: 1121-1133, 2006). The foregoing studies demonstrate the importance of RORgammaT in differentiation and stabilization of the Th17 lineage. In addition, a ROR family member, RORalpha, has been demonstrated to be involved in Th17 differentiation and stabilization (Yang et al., *Immunity* 28: 29-39, 2008).

[0005] Recently, RORgammaT was shown to play a crucial role in non-Th17 lymphoid cells. In these studies, RORgammaT was critically important in innate lymphoid cells expressing Thy1, SCA-1, and IL-23R proteins. Genetic disruption of RORgamma in a mouse colitis model dependent on these innate lymphoid cells prevented colitis development (Buonocore et al., *Nature* 464: 1371-1375, 2010). In addition, RORgammaT was shown to play a crucial role in other non-Th17 cells, such as mast cells (Hueber et al., *J. Immunol.* 184: 3336-3340, 2010). Finally, RORgammaT expression and secretion of Th17-type of cytokines was reported for Lymphoid Tissue Inducer cells, NK T-cells, NK cells (Eberl et al., *Nat. Immunol.* 5: 64-73, 2004), and gamma-delta T-cells (Sutton et al., *Nat. Immunol.* 31: 331-341, 2009; Louten et al., *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 123: 1004-1011, 2009), suggesting an important function for RORgammaT in these subtypes of cells.

[0006] Based on the role of IL-17 producing cells (either Th17 or non-Th17 cells), RORgammaT has been identified as a key mediator in the pathogenesis of several diseases (Louten et al., *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 123: 1004-1011, 2009; Annuziato et al., *Nat. Rev. Rheumatol.* 5: 325-331, 2009). This was confirmed using several disease models representative of autoimmune diseases. Genetic ablation of the RORgamma gene in mice prevented the development of experimental autoimmune diseases, such as experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis (EAE) and colitis (Ivanov et al., *Cell* 126:1121-33, 2006; Buonocore et al., *Nature* 464: 1371-1375, 2010).

[0007] With RORgammaT being a critical mediator in Th17 cells and non-Th17 cells, antagonism of the transcriptional activity of RORgammaT is expected to have a beneficial effect on autoimmune diseases such as, but not limited to, rheumatoid arthritis, psoriasis,

- 3 -

multiple sclerosis, inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, and asthma (Annunziato et al., *Nat. Rev. Immunol.* 5: 325-331, 2009; Louten et al., *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 123: 1004-1011, 2009). Antagonism of RORgammaT may also be beneficial in other diseases that are characterized by increased levels of Th17 cells and/or elevated levels of Th17 hallmark cytokines such as IL-17, IL-22 and IL-23. Examples of such diseases are Kawasaki Disease (Jia et al., *Clin. Exp. Immunol.* 162: 131-137, 2010) and Hashimoto's thyroiditis (Figuerola-Vega et al., *J. Clin. Endocrinol. Metab.* 95: 953-962, 2010). Other examples include various infectious diseases such as, but not limited to, mucosal leishmaniasis (Boaventura et al., *Eur. J. Immunol.* 40: 2830-2836, 2010). In each of the above examples the inhibition may be enhanced by simultaneous inhibition of RORalpha.

[0008] Compounds modulating RORgammaT have been reported. Examples of agonists include T0901317 and SR1078 (Wang et al., *ACS Chem. Biol.* 5:1029-1034, 2010). In addition, antagonists have been reported such as 7-oxygenated sterols (Wang et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 285: 5013-5025, 2009) and compounds described in EP2181710 A1.

[0009] Numerous immune and inflammatory disorders continue to afflict millions of patients worldwide. Although significant advances have been made in treating these disorders, current therapies do not provide satisfactory results for all patients due to, for example, detrimental side effects or insufficient efficacy. One exemplary immune disorder in need of better therapy is psoriasis. Various therapeutics have been developed in an attempt to treat psoriasis. However, the traditional therapies for psoriasis often have toxic adverse effects. An exemplary inflammatory disorder in need of better treatment is rheumatoid arthritis. Numerous therapeutics have been developed in an attempt to treat this disorder. However, some patients develop resistance to current therapies. Another exemplary disorder in need of better therapy is cancer.

[00010] Accordingly, a need exists for improved treatments for immune disorders and inflammatory disorders. The present invention addresses this need and provides other related advantages.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[00011] The present invention provides compounds that alter the interaction of coregulator proteins with RORgammaT (and thereby, as commonly observed for nuclear hormone receptors, antagonize RORgammaT-mediated transcriptional activity; see e.g. "Differential

- 4 -

Biochemical and Cellular Actions of Premarin Estrogens: Distinct Pharmacology of Bazedoxifene-Conjugate Estrogens Combination". Berrodin, T.J., Chang, K.C.N., Komm, B.S., Freedman, L.P., Nagpal, S. Molecular Endocrinology, January 2009, 23(1):74-85) and are useful for the treatment of RORgammaT-mediated diseases or conditions, in particular
5 autoimmune diseases and inflammatory diseases, as well as pharmaceutical compositions comprising such compounds and pharmaceutical carriers.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

Definitions

10 [00012] The terms used herein have their ordinary meaning and the meaning of such terms is independent at each occurrence thereof. That notwithstanding, and except where stated otherwise, the following definitions apply throughout the specification and claims. Chemical names, common names, and chemical structures may be used interchangeably to describe the same structure.

15 [00013] As used herein, and throughout this disclosure, the following terms, unless otherwise indicated, shall be understood to have the following meanings:

[00014] The term "alkyl," as used herein, refers to an aliphatic hydrocarbon group having one of its hydrogen atoms replaced with a bond having the specified number of carbon atoms. In an embodiment, an alkyl group contains, for example, from 1 to 4 carbon atoms (C₁₋₄)alkyl.
20 In another embodiment, an alkyl group contains, for example, from 3 to 4 carbon atoms and is cyclic (C₃₋₄)cycloalkyl. Non-limiting examples of alkyl groups include methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, sec-butyl, isobutyl, tert-butyl, cyclopropyl and cyclobutyl. In one embodiment, an alkyl group is linear. In another embodiment, an alkyl group is branched. In another embodiment, an alkyl group is cyclic.

25 [00015] The term "(C₀₋₄)alkyl" as used herein refers to a branched or unbranched alkyl group having 0-4 carbon atoms, for example, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl and tert-butyl. (C₀)alkyl refers to hydrogen.

[00016] The term "cycloalkyl" as used herein refers to a monovalent saturated cyclic hydrocarbon group of 3-12, 3-8, 4-8, or 4-6 carbons, referred to herein, e.g., as "C₃-C₆
30 cycloalkyl," derived from a cycloalkane. Exemplary cycloalkyl groups include cyclohexyl, cyclopentyl, cyclobutyl, and cyclopropyl.

- 5 -

[00017] The term “carbocyclyl” as used herein refers to a monovalent cyclic hydrocarbon group, such as carbon ring having 3-12, 3-8, 4-8, or 4-6 carbons. The carbocyclyl may be saturated or unsaturated (e.g., an aromatic carbocyclyl).

5 [00018] The term “alkoxy”, as used herein, refers to a linear or branched alkyl group of indicated number of carbon atoms attached via its oxygen atom to the rest of the molecule, i.e. –O-alkyl, wherein an alkyl group is defined above; for example “(C₁₋₄)alkoxy” includes, but is not limited to, –OCH₃, –OCH₂CH₃, –OCH(CH₃)₂, –OC(CH₃)₃.

[00019] The term “halogen” (or “halo”) refers to fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine (alternatively referred to as fluoro (F), chloro (Cl), bromo (Br), and iodo (I)). In one
10 embodiment, a halogen is F or Cl. In another embodiment, halogen is F.

[00020] The term “alkylene” refers to a diradical of a linear or branched alkyl group having at least one carbon atom. An exemplary alkylene group is –CH₂CH₂–.

[00021] The term “haloalkyl” refers to an alkyl group having at least one carbon atom that is substituted with at least one halogen. For example, –CH₂F, –CHF₂, –CF₃, –CH₂CF₃, –CF₂CF₃,
15 and the like.

[00022] The term “heteroalkyl” as used herein refers to a linear or branched C₂₋₁₀ alkyl group in which at least one carbon atom has been replaced with an O or S atom. The heteroalkyl may be, for example, an –O-C₁-C₁₀alkyl group, an –C₁-C₆alkylene-O-C₁-C₆alkyl group, or a C₁-C₆alkylene-OH group. In certain embodiments, the “heteroalkyl” may be 2-8 membered
20 heteroalkyl, indicating that the heteroalkyl contains from 2 to 8 atoms selected from the group consisting of carbon, oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur. In yet other embodiments, the heteroalkyl may be a 2-6 membered, 4-8 membered, or a 5-8 membered heteroalkyl group (which may contain for example 1 or 2 heteroatoms selected from the group oxygen and nitrogen). In certain embodiments, the heteroalkyl is an “alkyl” group in which 1-3 carbon atoms have been
25 replaced with oxygen atoms. One type of heteroalkyl group is an “alkoxyl” group.

[00023] The term “aryl” is art-recognized and refers to a carbocyclic aromatic group. Representative aryl groups include phenyl, naphthyl, anthracenyl, and the like. The term “aryl” includes polycyclic ring systems having two or more carbocyclic rings in which two or more carbons are common to two adjoining rings (the rings are “fused rings”) wherein at least one of
30 the rings is aromatic and, e.g., the other ring(s) may be cycloalkyls, cycloalkenyls,

- 6 -

cycloalkynyls, and/or aryls. Unless specified otherwise, the aromatic ring may be substituted at one or more ring positions with, for example, halogen, azide, alkyl, aralkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, hydroxyl, alkoxy, amino, nitro, sulfhydryl, imino, amido, carboxylic acid, -C(O)alkyl, -CO₂alkyl, carbonyl, carboxyl, alkylthio, sulfonyl, sulfonamido, sulfonamide, ketone, aldehyde, ester, heterocyclyl, aryl or heteroaryl moieties, -CF₃, -CN, or the like. In certain embodiments, the aromatic ring is substituted at one or more ring positions with halogen, alkyl, hydroxyl, or alkoxy. In certain other embodiments, the aromatic ring is not substituted, i.e., it is unsubstituted. In certain embodiments, the aryl group is a 6-10 membered ring structure.

10 **[00024]** The term “aralkyl” refers to a C₁₋₁₀ alkyl group substituted with an aryl group.

[00025] The terms “heterocyclyl” and “heterocyclic group” are art-recognized and refer to saturated, partially unsaturated, or aromatic 3- to 10-membered ring structures, alternatively 3- to 7-membered rings, whose ring structures include one to four heteroatoms, such as nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. The number of ring atoms in the heterocyclyl group can be specified using C_x-C_x nomenclature where x is an integer specifying the number of ring atoms. For example, a C₃-C₇heterocyclyl group refers to a saturated or partially unsaturated 3- to 7-membered ring structure containing one to four heteroatoms, such as nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. The designation “C₃-C₇” indicates that the heterocyclic ring contains a total of from 3 to 7 ring atoms, inclusive of any heteroatoms that occupy a ring atom position. One example of a C₃heterocyclyl is aziridinyl. Heterocycles may also be mono-, bi-, or other multi-cyclic ring systems including a spirocyclic ring system where at least one ring contains a ring heteroatom. A heterocycle may be fused to one or more aryl, partially unsaturated, or saturated rings. Heterocyclyl groups include, for example, biotinyl, chromenyl, dihydrofuryl, dihydroindolyl, dihydropyranyl, dihydrothienyl, dithiazolyl, homopiperidinyl, imidazolidinyl, isoquinolyl, isothiazolidinyl, isooxazolidinyl, morpholinyl, oxolanyl, oxazolidinyl, phenoxanthenyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, pyranal, pyrazolidinyl, pyrazolinyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrrolidin-2-onyl, pyrrolinyl, tetrahydrofuryl, tetrahydroisoquinolyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydroquinolyl, thiazolidinyl, thiolanyl, thiomorpholinyl, thiopyranyl, xanthenyl, lactones, lactams such as azetidinones and pyrrolidinones, sultams, sultones, and the like. Unless specified otherwise, the heterocyclic ring is optionally substituted at one or more positions with substituents such as alkanoyl, alkoxy, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, amido, amidino, amino, aryl, arylalkyl, azido, carbamate, carbonate, carboxy, cyano, cycloalkyl, ester, ether, formyl,

- 7 -

halogen, haloalkyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, hydroxyl, imino, ketone, nitro, oxo, phosphate, phosphonato, phosphinato, sulfate, sulfide, sulfonamido, sulfonyl and thiocarbonyl. In certain embodiments, the heterocyclyl group is not substituted, i.e., it is unsubstituted.

[00026] The term “heterocycloalkyl” is art-recognized and refers to a saturated heterocyclyl group as defined above. In certain embodiments, the “heterocycloalkyl” is a 3- to 10-membered ring structures, alternatively a 3- to 7-membered rings, whose ring structures include one to four heteroatoms, such as nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

[00027] The term “heterocycloalkylene” refers to a diradical of a heterocycloalkyl.

[00028] The term “heteroaryl” is art-recognized and refers to aromatic groups that include at least one ring heteroatom. In certain instances, a heteroaryl group contains 1, 2, 3, or 4 ring heteroatoms. Representative examples of heteroaryl groups include pyrrolyl, furanyl, thiophenyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyridinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl and pyrimidinyl, and the like. Unless specified otherwise, the heteroaryl ring may be substituted at one or more ring positions with, for example, halogen, azide, alkyl, aralkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, hydroxyl, alkoxy, amino, nitro, sulfhydryl, imino, amido, carboxylic acid, -C(O)alkyl, -CO₂alkyl, carbonyl, carboxyl, alkylthio, sulfonyl, sulfonamido, sulfonamide, ketone, aldehyde, ester, heterocyclyl, aryl or heteroaryl moieties, -CF₃, -CN, or the like. The term “heteroaryl” also includes polycyclic ring systems having two or more rings in which two or more carbons are common to two adjoining rings (the rings are “fused rings”) wherein at least one of the rings is heteroaromatic, e.g., the other cyclic rings may be cycloalkyls, cycloalkenyls, cycloalkynyls, and/or aryls. In certain embodiments, the heteroaryl ring is substituted at one or more ring positions with halogen, alkyl, hydroxyl, or alkoxy. In certain other embodiments, the heteroaryl ring is not substituted, i.e., it is unsubstituted. In certain embodiments, the heteroaryl group is a 5- to 10-membered ring structure, alternatively a 5- to 6-membered ring structure, whose ring structure includes 1, 2, 3, or 4 heteroatoms, such as nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

[00029] The term “heteroaralkyl” refers to an linear or branched C₁₋₁₀ alkyl group substituted with a heteroaryl group.

[00030] The symbol “~” indicates a point of attachment.

- 8 -

[00031] When any variable occurs more than one time in any constituent or in any formula depicting and describing compounds of the invention, its definition on each occurrence is independent of its definition at every other occurrence. Also, combinations of substituents and/or variables are permissible only if such combinations result in stable compounds.

- 5 [00032] The term "substituted" means that one or more hydrogens on the designated atom/atoms is/are replaced with a selection from the indicated group, provided that the designated atom's normal valency under the existing circumstances is not exceeded, and that the substitution results in a stable compound. Combinations of substituents and/or variables are permissible only if such combinations result in stable compounds. "Stable compound" or
- 10 "stable structure" is defined as a compound or structure that is sufficiently robust to survive isolation to a useful degree of purity from a reaction mixture, and formulation into an efficacious therapeutic agent.

[00033] The term "optionally substituted" means that a substitution with the specified groups, radicals, or moieties may or may not be made on the specified group.

- 15 [00034] When, in the definition of a substituent, it is indicated that "all of the alkyl groups" of said substituent are optionally substituted, this also includes the alkyl moiety of an alkoxy group.

- [00035] When any substituent or variable occurs more than one time in any constituent or in the compound of Formulas (I-III), its definition on each occurrence is independent of its
- 20 definition at every other occurrence, unless otherwise indicated.

- [00036] The term "purified" as used herein, refers to the physical state of a compound after the compound has been isolated through a synthetic process (e.g., from a reaction mixture), from a natural source, or a combination thereof. The term "purified" also refers to the physical state of a compound after the compound has been obtained from a purification process or
- 25 processes described herein or well-known to the skilled artisan (e.g., chromatography, recrystallization, and the like), in sufficient purity to be characterizable by standard analytical techniques described herein or well-known to the skilled artisan.

- [00037] The term "amount" or "effective amount" as used herein refers to an amount of the compound of Formulas (I-III) and/or an additional therapeutic agent, or a composition thereof,
- 30 that is effective in producing the desired therapeutic, ameliorative, inhibitory or preventative

- 9 -

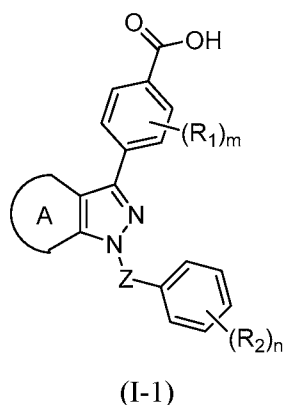
effect when administered to a subject suffering from an RORgammaT-mediated disease or disorder. In the combination therapies of the present invention, an effective amount can refer to each individual agent or to the combination as a whole, wherein the amounts of all agents administered are together effective, but wherein the component agent of the combination may not be present individually in an effective amount.

[00038] A “subject” is a human or non-human mammal. In one embodiment, a subject is a human. In another embodiment, a subject is a chimpanzee.

[00039] It should be noted that any carbon as well as heteroatom with unsatisfied valences in the text, schemes, examples and tables herein is assumed to have the sufficient number of hydrogen atom(s) to satisfy the valences.

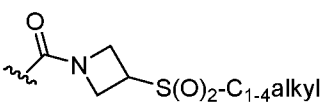
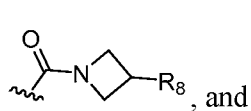
Compounds of the Invention

[00040] The present invention provides a compound according to Formula I-1:

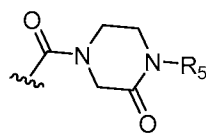


wherein:

Ring A is a monocyclic ring formed by an alkylene group taken together with the C=C of the pyrazolyl to which Ring A is fused, wherein 1, 2, or 3 carbon atoms of the alkylene group are optionally replaced with a heteroatom selected from O, N or S, and Ring A is optionally substituted with one to three substituents independently selected from R₃, wherein R₃ is selected from the group consisting of OH, oxo, (C₁₋₄)alkyl, -(C₁₋₄)alkylene-N(R_a)₂, -(C₁₋₄)alkylene-(C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl), (C₁₋₄)alkoxy, N(R_a)₂, N(R₆)CO₂R₇,

N(R₆)C(O)R₈, C(O)R₈, C(O)N(R₈)₂, , , and

- 10 -



, wherein said alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more halogen or hydroxyl;

Z is C(O) or CH₂;

m is 0, 1, or 2;

5 n is 1, 2 or 3;

R₁ is independently OH, halogen, (C₁₋₄)alkyl, CN, CF₃, or CHF₂, wherein said alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more halogen;

R₂ is independently halogen, (C₁₋₄)alkyl, CF₃, CHF₂, or (C₃₋₄)cycloalkyl, wherein said alkyl and cycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one or more substituents

10 independently selected from the group consisting of CN, (C₁₋₄)haloalkyl, and halogen;

R₅ is independently OH, (C₀₋₄)alkyl, or S(O)₂R₆;

R₆ is independently (C₀₋₄)alkyl;

R₇ is independently (C₁₋₆)alkyl;

R₈ is independently OH, (C₀₋₄)alkyl, 2-8 membered heteroalkyl, or one of the following:

- 15
- a heterocyclyl-containing group selected from 3-10 membered heterocyclyl, -C₁₋₆ alkylene-(5-6 membered heteroaryl), -O-(C₁₋₆ alkylene)-(5-6 membered heteroaryl), or -(3-10 membered heterocycloalkylene)-(3-10 membered heterocycloalkyl), each optionally substituted by one or more R₉;
 - a carbocyclyl-containing group selected from C₃₋₇ carbocyclyl, -C₁₋₆ alkylene-(C₃₋₇ carbocyclyl), -O-C₃₋₇ carbocyclyl, or -O-(C₁₋₆ alkylene)-C₃₋₇ carbocyclyl,
- 20 each optionally substituted by one or more R₉;

R₉ is independently halogen, hydroxyl, (C₁₋₄)alkyl, (C₁₋₄)haloalkyl, (C₁₋₆)alkoxyl,

N(R_a)₂, (C₃₋₄)cycloalkyl, or cyano, wherein said cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more substituents independently selected from the group consisting of CN, (C₁₋₄)haloalkyl, and halogen;

25 R_a is independently (C₀₋₄)alkyl, (C₁₋₄) haloalkyl, or 3-7 membered heterocycloalkyl; and R_b is (C₁₋₄)alkyl;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[00041] In certain embodiments, Z is C(O).

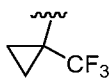
- 11 -

[00042] In certain embodiments, R_1 is independently OH or halogen. In certain embodiments, R_1 is independently OH, chloro, or fluoro. In certain embodiments, R_1 is OH. In certain embodiments, R_1 is fluoro.

[00043] In certain embodiments, m is 1.

5 [00044] In certain embodiments, R_1 is located *meta* to the $-\text{CO}_2\text{H}$ group.

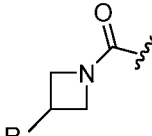
[00045] In certain embodiments, R_2 is independently halogen, (C_{3-4}) cycloalkyl, or (C_{3-4}) cycloalkyl substituted by (C_{1-4}) haloalkyl. In certain embodiments, R_2 is independently chloro, cyclopropyl, or cyclopropyl substituted by trifluoromethyl. In certain embodiments, a first occurrence of R_2 is chloro, and a second occurrence of R^2 is cyclopropyl. In certain
 10 embodiments, a first occurrence of R_2 is chloro, and a second occurrence of R^2 is cyclopropyl substituted by trifluoromethyl. In certain embodiments, a first occurrence of R_2 is chloro, and a

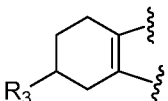
second occurrence of R^2 is .

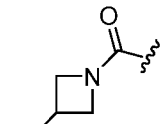
[00046] In certain embodiments, any R_2 is located at an *ortho*-position on the phenyl group to which R_2 is attached.

15 [00047] In certain embodiments, n is 2.

[00048] In certain embodiments, Ring A is a 6-membered monocyclic ring formed by an alkylene group taken together with the $\text{C}=\text{C}$ of the pyrazolyl to which Ring A is fused, and

Ring A is substituted with one R_3 group selected from $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}_8$, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}_8)_2$, and .

In certain embodiments, Ring A is ; and R_3 is $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}_8$,

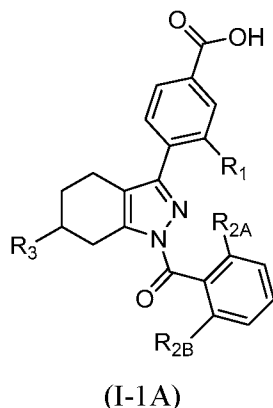
20 $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}_8)_2$, or .

[00049] In certain embodiments, R_8 is independently (C_{0-4}) alkyl, 2-8 membered heteroalkyl, or -(3-10 membered heterocyclyl optionally substituted by one or more R_9). In certain

- 12 -

embodiments, R_8 is a 3-10 membered heterocyclyl optionally substituted by one or more R_9 . In certain embodiments, R_8 is a 3-10 membered spirocyclic heterocyclyl optionally substituted by one or more R_9 . In certain embodiments, R_9 is independently halogen, hydroxyl, or (C_{1-4}) alkyl.

[00050] In certain embodiments, the compound is represented by Formula I-1A:

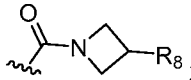


wherein:

R_1 is halogen;

R_{2A} is halogen;

10 R_{2B} is independently halogen, (C_{1-4}) alkyl, CF_3 , CHF_2 , or (C_{3-4}) cycloalkyl, wherein said alkyl and cycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one or more substituents independently selected from the group consisting of CN, (C_{1-4}) haloalkyl, and halogen;

R_3 is $N(R_a)_2$, $N(R_6)CO_2R_7$, $N(R_6)C(O)R_8$, $C(O)R_8$, $C(O)N(R_8)_2$, or ;

R_6 is independently (C_{0-4}) alkyl;

15 R_7 is independently (C_{1-6}) alkyl;

R_8 is independently (C_{0-4}) alkyl, 2-8 membered heteroalkyl, or -(3-10 membered heterocyclyl optionally substituted by one or more R_9);

R_9 is independently halogen, hydroxyl, (C_{1-4}) alkyl, or (C_{1-4}) haloalkyl; and

R_a is independently (C_{0-4}) alkyl;

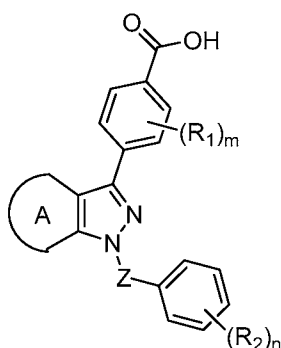
20 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[00051] In certain embodiments, R_8 is a 3-10 membered heterocyclyl optionally substituted by one or more R_9 . In certain embodiments, R_8 is a 3-10 membered spirocyclic heterocyclyl optionally substituted by one or more R_9 . In certain embodiments, R_9 is independently halogen, hydroxyl, or (C_{1-4}) alkyl.

- 13 -

[00052] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a compound according to

Formula I-2:



(I-2)

wherein:

Ring A is a saturated monocyclic ring optionally containing 1, 2, or 3 heteroatoms selected from O, N or S and optionally substituted with one to three substituents independently selected from R₃, wherein R₃ is selected from the group consisting of OH, oxo, (C₁₋₄)alkyl, (C₁₋₄)alkyl-

N(R_a)₂, (C₁₋₄)alkoxy, N(R_a)₂, C(O)R₅, C(O)N(R₅)₂,

alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more halogen;

Z is CH₂ or C(O);

m is 0, 1, or 2;

n is 1, 2 or 3;

R₁ is independently OH, (C₁₋₄)alkyl, CN, CF₃, CHF₂ or halogen, wherein said alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more halogen;

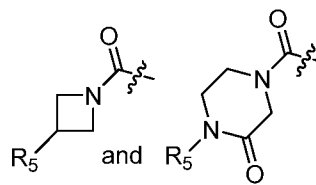
R₂ is independently selected from halogen, (C₁₋₄)alkyl, CF₃, CHF₂ and (C₃₋₄)cycloalkyl, wherein said alkyl may optionally be substituted with CN and one to three halogen;

R₅ is independently selected from OH, (C₀₋₄)alkyl, (C₁₋₄)alkoxy and S(O)₂R_b;

R_a is independently selected from (C₀₋₄)alkyl; and

R_b is (C₀₋₄)alkyl;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

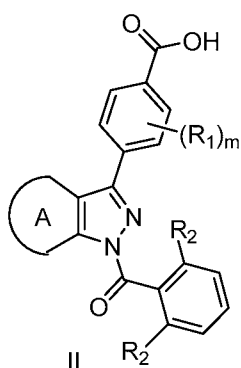


- 14 -

[00053] As appreciated, Ring A is fused to the pyrazolyl group in Formula I-2 and accordingly the description of Ring A as a saturated monocyclic ring optionally containing 1, 2, or 3 heteroatoms selected from O, N or S means that bonds between ring atoms in Ring A are a single bond except for the C-C double bond of the pyrazolyl group to which Ring A is fused.

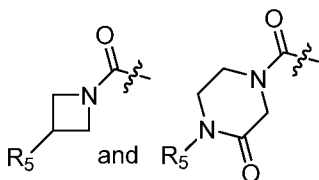
5

[00054] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a compound according to Formula II:



wherein:

- 10 Ring A is a saturated monocyclic ring optionally containing 1, 2, or 3 heteroatoms selected from O, N or S and optionally substituted with one to three substituents independently selected from R₃, wherein R₃ is selected from the group consisting of OH, oxo, (C₁₋₄)alkyl, (C₁₋₄)alkyl-

N(R_a)₂, (C₁₋₄)alkoxy, N(R_a)₂, C(O)R₅, C(O)N(R₅)₂, , wherein said alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more halogen;

- 15 Z is CH₂ or C(O);

m is 0, 1, or 2;

R₁ is independently OH, (C₁₋₄)alkyl, CN, CF₃, CHF₂ or halogen, wherein said alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more halogen;

R₂ is independently selected from halogen, (C₁₋₄)alkyl, CF₃, CHF₂ and (C₃₋₄)cycloalkyl,

- 20 wherein said alkyl may optionally be substituted with CN and one to three halogen;

R₅ is independently selected from OH, (C₀₋₄)alkyl, (C₁₋₄)alkoxy and S(O)₂R_b;

R_a is independently selected from (C₀₋₄)alkyl; and

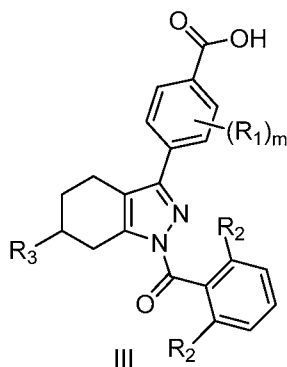
- 15 -

R_b is (C_{0-4}) alkyl;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[00055] As appreciated, Ring A is fused to the pyrazolyl group in Formula II and
 5 accordingly the description of Ring A as a saturated monocyclic ring optionally containing 1, 2, or 3 heteroatoms selected from O, N or S means that bonds between ring atoms in Ring A are a single bond except for the C-C double bond of the pyrazolyl group to which Ring A is fused.

[00056] In a third embodiment, the present invention provides a compound according to
 10 Formula III:



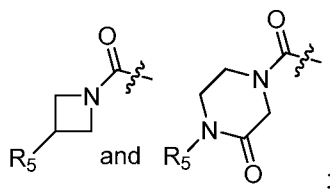
wherein:

m is 0, 1, or 2;

15 R_1 is independently OH, methyl or F;

R_2 is independently selected from Cl, CF_3 and (C_{3-4}) cycloalkyl, wherein the cycloalkyl may optionally be substituted with CN; and

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of OH, oxo, (C_{1-4}) alkoxy, $C(O)R_5$, $C(O)N(R_5)_2$,



20 R_5 is independently selected from OH, (C_{0-4}) alkyl, (C_{1-4}) alkoxy and $S(O)_2R_b$; and

R_b is methyl;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

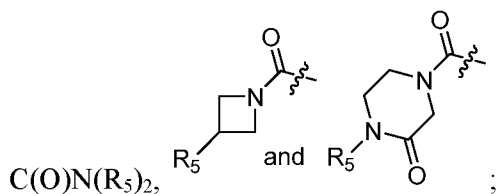
[00057] In certain embodiments, compounds according to the instant invention are selected from: 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid; 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydrocyclopenta[c]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid; 4-(6-(tert-butoxy carbonyl)-1-(2-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydropyrazolo[3,4-d]azepin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid; 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-2-hydroxybenzoic acid; 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid; 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-hydroxy-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid; 4-(6-(tert-butoxy carbonyl)-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid; 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid; 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-methoxy-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid; 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid; 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydrocyclohepta[c]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid; 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclobutylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid; 4-(1-(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)benzoic acid; 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-5-fluoro-2-hydroxybenzoic acid; 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydropyrazolo[3,4-d]azepin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid; 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid; 3-(4-carboxy-2-fluorophenyl)-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazole-6-carboxylic acid; 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-(dimethylcarbamoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid; 4-(6-(azetidine-1-carbonyl)-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid; 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-(methylcarbamoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid; 4-(4-(tert-butoxy carbonyl)-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid; 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydropyrano[4,3-c]pyrazol-3-yl)benzoic acid; 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydropyrano[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid; 4-(6-acetyl-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid; 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-

- 17 -

- (methoxycarbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid; 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid; 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid; 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-cyanocyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid; 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-cyanocyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid; 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-cyanocyclobutyl)benzoyl)-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid; 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-cyanocyclobutyl)benzoyl)-6-(3-methylsulfonyl)azetidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid; 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-cyanocyclobutyl)benzoyl)-6-(3-(methylsulfonyl)azetidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid; 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-cyanocyclobutyl)benzoyl)-6-(4-methyl-3-oxopiperazine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid; 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-cyanocyclobutyl)benzoyl)-6-(4-methyl-3-oxopiperazine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid; and 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-2-methylbenzoic acid; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[00058] In an embodiment of Formula I-2 or II:

- 20 Ring A is a saturated monocyclic ring optionally containing 1, 2, or 3 heteroatoms selected from O, N or S and optionally substituted with one to three substituents independently selected from R_3 , wherein R_3 is selected from the group consisting of OH, oxo, (C_{1-4}) alkoxy, $C(O)R_5$,



Z is CH_2 or $C(O)$;

- 25 m is 0, 1, or 2;

R_1 is independently OH, (C_{1-4}) alkyl or halogen;

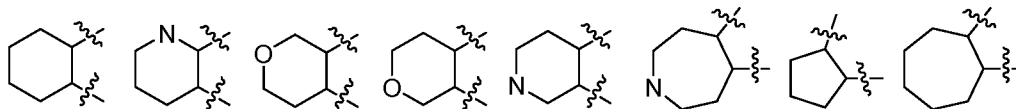
R_2 is independently selected from halogen and (C_{3-4}) cycloalkyl;

R_5 is independently selected from OH, (C_{0-4}) alkyl, (C_{1-4}) alkoxy and $S(O)_2R_b$; and

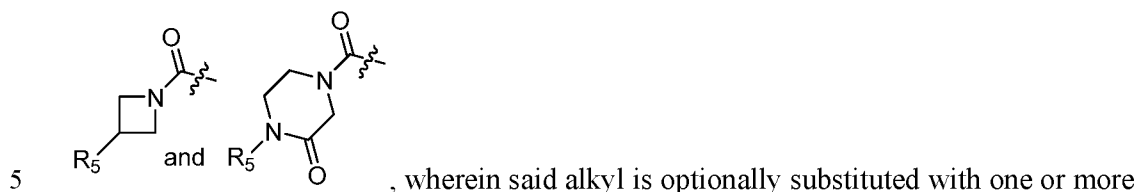
R_b is methyl;

- 18 -

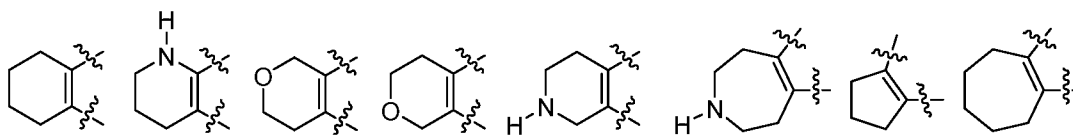
[00059] In an embodiment, Ring A is selected from:



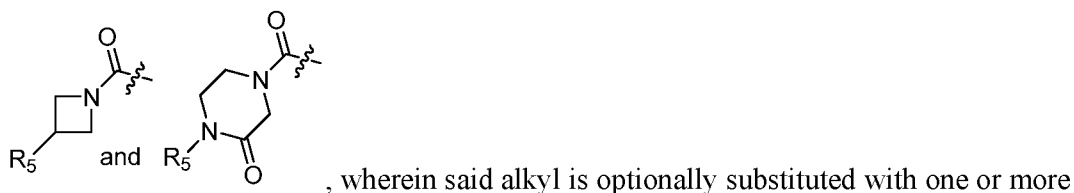
optionally substituted with one to three R_3 , wherein R_3 is selected from the group consisting of OH, oxo, (C_{1-4}) alkyl, (C_{1-4}) alkyl- $N(R_a)_2$, (C_{1-4}) alkoxy, $N(R_a)_2$, $C(O)R_5$, $C(O)N(R_5)_2$,



halogen; and it is understood that the bond between carbon atoms in Ring A shared with the pyrazolyl group is a C-C double bond. This may be more specifically depicted as wherein Ring A is selected from:

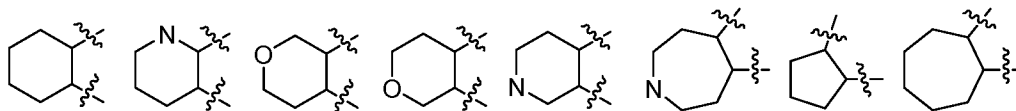


10 optionally substituted with one to three R_3 , wherein R_3 is selected from the group consisting of OH, oxo, (C_{1-4}) alkyl, (C_{1-4}) alkyl- $N(R_a)_2$, (C_{1-4}) alkoxy, $N(R_a)_2$, $C(O)R_5$, $C(O)N(R_5)_2$,



halogen.

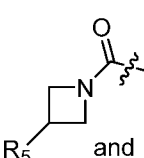
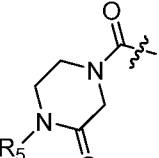
[00060] In another embodiment, Ring A is selected from:



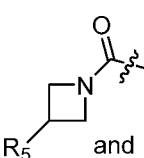
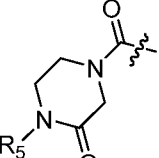
15

optionally substituted with one to three R_3 , wherein R_3 is independently selected from the group

- 19 -

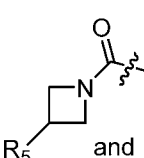
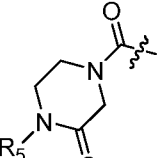
consisting of OH, oxo, (C₁₋₄)alkoxy, C(O)R⁵, C(O)N(R⁵)₂,  and ; and it is understood that the bond between carbon atoms in Ring A shared with the pyrazolyl group is a C-C double bond. This may be more specifically depicted as wherein Ring A is selected from:

- 5 optionally substituted with one to three R₃, wherein R₃ is independently selected from the group

consisting of OH, oxo, (C₁₋₄)alkoxy, C(O)R⁵, C(O)N(R⁵)₂,  and .

[00061] In another embodiment, Ring A is selected from:

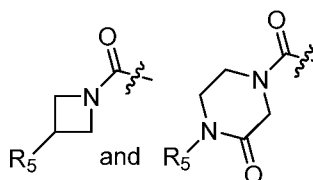
- 10 optionally substituted with one R₃, wherein R₃ is independently selected from the group

consisting of OH, oxo, (C₁₋₄)alkoxy, C(O)R⁵, C(O)N(R⁵)₂,  and ; and it is understood that the bond between carbon atoms in Ring A shared with the pyrazolyl group is a C-C double bond. This may be more specifically depicted as wherein Ring A is selected from:

- 15 optionally substituted with one R₃, wherein R₃ is independently selected from the group

- 20 -

consisting of OH, oxo, (C₁₋₄)alkoxy, C(O)R₅, C(O)N(R₅)₂,



[00062] In an embodiment, m is 1 and R₁ is fluorine.

[00063] In an embodiment, n is 2 and R₂ is chlorine and cyclopropyl.

[00064] The invention also provides a compound of Formulas I (i.e., Formula I-1, I-1A, and I-2), II or III, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof in purified form.

[00065] The compounds of this invention include the prodrugs, hydrates or solvates of the compounds. The use of the terms "prodrug", "hydrate", "salt", "solvate", "ester", and the like is intended to equally apply to the salt, solvate, ester, and prodrug of enantiomers, stereoisomers, rotamers, tautomers, positional isomers, racemates, or prodrugs of the inventive compounds.

Optical Isomers - Diastereomers - Geometric Isomers – Tautomers

[00066] The compounds of Formulas (I-III) may contain asymmetric or chiral centers, and, therefore, exist in different stereoisomeric forms. It is intended that all stereoisomeric forms of the compounds of Formulas (I-III) as well as mixtures thereof, including racemic mixtures, form part of the present invention. In addition, the present invention embraces all geometric and positional isomers. For example, if a compound of Formulas (I-III) incorporates a double bond or a fused ring, both the cis- and trans-forms, as well as mixtures, are embraced within the scope of the invention.

[00067] Compounds described herein may contain an asymmetric center and may thus exist as enantiomers. Where the compounds according to the invention possess two or more asymmetric centers, they may additionally exist as diastereomers. The present invention includes all such possible stereoisomers as substantially pure resolved enantiomers, racemic mixtures thereof, as well as mixtures of diastereomers. The above Formulas (I-III) are shown without a definitive stereochemistry at certain positions. The present invention includes all stereoisomers of Formulas (I-III) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

[00068] Diastereoisomeric pairs of enantiomers may be separated by, for example, fractional crystallization from a suitable solvent, and the pair of enantiomers thus obtained may be separated into individual stereoisomers by conventional means, for example by the use of an

- 21 -

optically active acid or base as a resolving agent or on a chiral HPLC column. Further, any enantiomer or diastereomer of a compound of the general Formulas (I-III) may be obtained by stereospecific synthesis using optically pure starting materials or reagents of known configuration.

5 [00069] When compounds described herein contain olefinic double bonds, unless specified otherwise, such double bonds are meant to include both E and Z geometric isomers.

[00070] Some of the compounds described herein may exist with different points of attachment of hydrogen. Such compounds are referred to as tautomers. For example, compounds including carbonyl $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}(\text{O})-$ groups (keto forms) may undergo tautomerism to
10 form hydroxyl $-\text{CH}=\text{C}(\text{OH})-$ groups (enol forms). Both keto and enol forms, individually as well as mixtures thereof, are included within the scope of the present invention.

[00071] Diastereomeric mixtures can be separated into their individual diastereomers on the basis of their physical chemical differences by methods well known to those skilled in the art, such as, for example, by chromatography and/or fractional crystallization. Enantiomers can be
15 separated by converting the enantiomeric mixture into a diastereomeric mixture by reaction with an appropriate optically active compound (e.g. chiral auxiliary such as a chiral alcohol or Mosher's acid chloride), separating the diastereomers and converting (e.g. hydrolyzing) the individual diastereomers to the corresponding pure enantiomers. Also, some of the compounds of Formulas (I-III) may be atropisomers (e.g. substituted biaryls) and are considered as part of
20 this invention. Enantiomers can also be separated by use of chiral HPLC column.

[00072] It is also possible that the compounds of Formulas I-III may exist in different tautomeric forms, and all such forms are embraced within the scope of the invention. Also, for example, all keto-enol and imine-enamine forms of the compounds are included in the invention.

25 [00073] All stereoisomers (for example, geometric isomers, optical isomers and the like) of the present compounds (including those of the salts, solvates, esters, and prodrugs of the compounds as well as the salts, solvates, and esters of the prodrugs), such as those that may exist due to asymmetric carbons on various substituents, including enantiomeric forms (which may exist even in the absence of asymmetric carbons), rotameric forms, atropisomers, and
30 diastereomeric forms, are contemplated within the scope of this invention, as are positional isomers. Individual stereoisomers of the compounds of the invention may, for example, be

- 22 -

substantially free of other isomers, or may be admixed, for example, as racemates or with all other, or other selected, stereoisomers. The chiral centers of the present invention can have the S or R configuration as defined by the IUPAC 1974 Recommendations.

Salts

5 [00074] The term "pharmaceutically acceptable salts" refers to salts prepared from pharmaceutically acceptable non-toxic bases or acids. When the compound of the present invention is acidic, its corresponding salt can be conveniently prepared from pharmaceutically acceptable non-toxic bases, including inorganic bases and organic bases. Salts derived from such inorganic bases include aluminum, ammonium, calcium, copper (ic and ous), ferric,
10 ferrous, lithium, magnesium, manganese (-ic and -ous), potassium, sodium, zinc and the like salts. Preferred are the ammonium, calcium, magnesium, potassium and sodium salts. Salts prepared from pharmaceutically acceptable organic non-toxic bases include salts of primary, secondary, and tertiary amines derived from both naturally occurring and synthetic sources. Pharmaceutically acceptable organic non-toxic bases from which salts can be formed include,
15 for example, arginine, betaine, caffeine, choline, N,N'-dibenzylethylenediamine, diethylamine, 2-diethylaminoethanol, 2-dimethylaminoethanol, ethanolamine, ethylenediamine, N-ethylmorpholine, N-ethylpiperidine, glucamine, glucosamine, histidine, hydrabamine, isopropylamine, dicyclohexylamine, lysine, methylglucamine, morpholine, piperazine, piperidine, polyamine resins, procaine, purines, theobromine, triethylamine, trimethylamine,
20 tripropylamine, tromethamine and the like.

[00075] When the compound of the present invention is basic, its corresponding salt can be conveniently prepared from pharmaceutically acceptable non-toxic inorganic and organic acids. Such acids include, for example, acetic, benzenesulfonic, benzoic, camphorsulfonic, citric, ethanesulfonic, fumaric, gluconic, glutamic, hydrobromic, hydrochloric, isethionic, lactic,
25 maleic, malic, mandelic, methanesulfonic, mucic, nitric, pamoic, pantothenic, phosphoric, succinic, sulfuric, tartaric, p-toluenesulfonic acid and the like. Preferred are citric, hydrobromic, hydrochloric, maleic, phosphoric, sulfuric, and tartaric acids.

[00076] The compounds of Formulas I-III can form salts which are also within the scope of this invention. Reference to a compound of Formulas I-III herein is understood to include
30 reference to salts thereof, unless otherwise indicated.

- 23 -

[00077] The term pharmaceutically acceptable salt represents those salts that are, within the scope of medical judgment, suitable for use in contact for the tissues of humans and lower animals without undue toxicity, irritation, allergic response and the like, and are commensurate with a reasonable benefit/risk ratio. Pharmaceutically acceptable salts are well known in the art.

5 They may be obtained during the final isolation and purification of the compounds of the invention, or separately by reacting the free base function with a suitable mineral acid such as hydrochloric acid, phosphoric acid, or sulfuric acid, or with an organic acid such as for example ascorbic acid, citric acid, tartaric acid, lactic acid, maleic acid, malonic acid, fumaric acid, glycolic acid, succinic acid, propionic acid, acetic acid, methanesulfonic acid, and the like. The
10 acid function can be reacted with an organic or a mineral base, like sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, calcium hydroxide, calcium carbonate, ammonium (e.g. diethylamine) or lithium hydroxide.

Solvates

[00078] The present invention includes within its scope solvates of compounds of Formulas
15 (I-III). As used herein, the term "solvate" refers to a complex of variable stoichiometry formed by a solute (i.e., a compound of Formulas (I-III)) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and a solvent that does not interfere with the biological activity of the solute. Examples of solvents include but are not limited to water, ethanol, and acetic acid. When the solvent is water, the solvate is known as hydrate; hydrate includes, but is not limited to, hemi-, mono,
20 sesqui-, di- and trihydrates.

[00079] The compounds of the invention may form hydrates or solvates. It is known to those of skill in the art that charged compounds form hydrated species when lyophilized with water, or form solvated species when concentrated in a solution with an appropriate organic solvent. One or more compounds of the invention may exist in unsolvated as well as solvated forms
25 with pharmaceutically acceptable solvents such as water, ethanol, and the like, and it is intended that the invention embrace both solvated and unsolvated forms. "Solvate" may also mean a physical association of a compound of this invention with one or more solvent molecules. This physical association involves varying degrees of ionic and covalent bonding, including hydrogen bonding. In certain instances the solvate will be capable of isolation, for
30 example when one or more solvent molecules are incorporated in the crystal lattice of the crystalline solid. "Solvate" encompasses both solution-phase and isolatable solvates. Non-

- 24 -

limiting examples of suitable solvates include ethanolates, methanolates, and the like.

"Hydrate" is a solvate wherein the solvent molecule is H₂O.

Prodrugs

[00080] The present invention includes within its scope the use prodrugs of the compounds of this invention. In general, such prodrugs will be functional derivatives of the compounds of this invention which are readily convertible in vivo into the required compound. Thus, in the methods of treatment of the present invention, the term "administering" shall encompass the treatment of the various conditions described with a compound of Formulas I-III or with a compound that may not be a compound of Formulas I-III, but that converts to a compound of Formulas I-III in vivo after administration to the patient. Conventional procedures for the selection and preparation of suitable prodrug derivatives are described, for example, in "Design of Prodrugs," ed. H. Bundgaard, Elsevier, 1985.

[00081] The term "prodrug" means a compound (e.g., a drug precursor) that is transformed in vivo to yield a compound of Formulas I-III or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate or solvate of the compound. The transformation may occur by various mechanisms (e.g., by metabolic or chemical processes), such as, for example, through hydrolysis in blood. A discussion of prodrugs and the use of prodrugs is provided by T. Higuchi and W. Stella, "Prodrugs as Novel Delivery Systems," Vol. 14 of the A.C.S. Symposium Series, 1987; and in Bioreversible Carriers in Drug Design, ed. Edward B. Roche, American Pharmaceutical Association and Pergamon Press, 1987.

Isotopes

[00082] In the compounds of generic Formulas (I-III), the atoms may exhibit their natural isotopic abundances, or one or more of the atoms may be artificially enriched in a particular isotope having the same atomic number, but an atomic mass or mass number different from the atomic mass or mass number predominantly found in nature. The present invention is meant to include all suitable isotopic variations of the compounds of generic Formulas I-III. For example, different isotopic forms of hydrogen (H) include protium (¹H) and deuterium (²H). Protium is the predominant hydrogen isotope found in nature. Enriching for deuterium may afford certain therapeutic advantages, such as increasing in vivo half-life or reducing dosage requirements, or may provide a compound useful as a standard for characterization of biological samples. In light of the present disclosure, isotopically-enriched compounds within

- 25 -

generic Formulas (I-III) can be prepared without undue experimentation by conventional techniques well known to those skilled in the art or by processes analogous to those described in the Schemes and Examples herein using appropriate isotopically-enriched reagents and/or intermediates.

5

Utilities

[00083] Compounds of the present invention alter the interaction of coregulator proteins with Retinoic Acid Receptor-related Orphan Receptor gamma t (RORgammaT) and thereby antagonize RORgammaT-mediated transcriptional activity, and as such are useful in the treatment of diseases and conditions in which inhibition of RORgammaT is desirable, such as autoimmune and inflammatory diseases and disorders.

10

[00084] Accordingly, another embodiment of the present invention provides a method for treating a disease or condition mediated by RORgammaT in a subject comprising administering to the subject an amount of a compound having Formulas I-III, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, that is effective for treating the disease or condition mediated by RORgammaT in the subject.

15

[00085] The compounds according to the invention can be used in therapy.

[00086] A further aspect of the invention resides in the use of compounds according to the invention or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for the treatment of RORgammaT-mediated diseases or RORgammaT mediated conditions.

20

[00087] Another aspect of the invention resides in the use of compounds or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof having the general Formulas (I-III) for the treatment of autoimmune diseases, in particular those diseases in which Th17 cells and non-Th17 cells, which express Th17 hallmark cytokines, play a prominent role. These include, but are not limited to, the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis, psoriasis, inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, ankylosing spondylitis and multiple sclerosis.

25

[00088] In another aspect, compounds or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof having the general Formulas (I-III) can be used for treatment of inflammatory diseases in which Th17 cells and/or non-Th17 cells, which express Th17 hallmark cytokines, play a prominent role, such as but not limited to respiratory diseases, osteoarthritis and asthma. Also, compounds or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof having the general Formulas (I-III) can be used for

30

- 26 -

treatment of infectious diseases in which Th17 cells and/or non-Th17 cells, which express Th17 hallmark cytokines, play a prominent role, such as but not limited to mucosal leishmaniasis.

[00089] Compounds or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof having the general Formulas (I-III) can also be used for treatment of other diseases in which Th17 cells and/or non-Th17 cells, which express Th17 hallmark cytokines, play a prominent role, such as but not limited to Kawasaki disease and Hashimoto's thyroiditis.

[00090] In one aspect the disease or condition is an autoimmune disease or an inflammatory disease. The disease or condition includes, but is not limited to, multiple sclerosis, inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, ankylosing spondylitis, psoriasis, rheumatoid arthritis, asthma, osteoarthritis, Kawasaki disease, Hashimoto's thyroiditis or mucosal leishmaniasis.

[00091] In another aspect, the compounds according to the invention can be used in therapies to treat or prevent multiple sclerosis, inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, psoriasis, rheumatoid arthritis, asthma, osteoarthritis, Kawasaki disease, Hashimoto's thyroiditis and mucosal leishmaniasis. In another aspect the compounds according to the invention can be used to treat or prevent psoriasis. In yet another aspect the compounds according to the invention can be used to treat inflammatory bowel disease.

[00092] In yet another aspect the compounds according to the invention can be used to treat cancer. The term cancer includes, but is not limited to, colorectal, lung, and pancreatic cancer. In another aspect the compounds according to the invention can be used to treat colorectal cancer. In another aspect the compounds according to the invention can be used to treat lung cancer. In another aspect the compounds according to the invention can be used to treat pancreatic cancer. In yet other embodiments, the cancer to be treated is a solid tumor or leukemia. In certain other embodiments, the cancer is colon cancer, pancreatic cancer, breast cancer, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, squamous cell carcinoma, basal cell carcinoma, adenocarcinoma, sweat gland carcinoma, sebaceous gland carcinoma, lung cancer, leukemia, bladder cancer, stomach cancer, cervical cancer, testicular cancer, skin cancer, rectal cancer, thyroid cancer, kidney cancer, uterus cancer, esophagus cancer, liver cancer, an acoustic neuroma, oligodendroglioma, meningioma, neuroblastoma, or retinoblastoma. In certain other embodiments, the cancer is small cell lung cancer, non-small cell lung cancer, melanoma, cancer of the central nervous system tissue, brain cancer, Hodgkin's lymphoma, non-Hodgkin's

- 27 -

lymphoma, cutaneous T-Cell lymphoma, cutaneous B-Cell lymphoma, or diffuse large B-Cell lymphoma. In certain other embodiments, the cancer is breast cancer, colon cancer, small-cell lung cancer, non-small cell lung cancer, prostate cancer, renal cancer, ovarian cancer, leukemia, melanoma, or cancer of the central nervous system tissue. In certain other embodiments, the
5 cancer is colon cancer, small-cell lung cancer, non-small cell lung cancer, renal cancer, ovarian cancer, renal cancer, or melanoma.

[00093] Additional exemplary cancers include fibrosarcoma, myxosarcoma, liposarcoma, chondrosarcoma, osteogenic sarcoma, chordoma, angiosarcoma, endotheliosarcoma, lymphangiosarcoma, lymphangioendotheliosarcoma, Ewing's tumor, leiomyosarcoma,
10 rhabdomyosarcoma, squamous cell carcinoma, basal cell carcinoma, adenocarcinoma, sweat gland carcinoma, sebaceous gland carcinoma, papillary carcinoma, papillary adenocarcinomas, cystadenocarcinoma, medullary carcinoma, bronchogenic carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, hepatoma, bile duct carcinoma, choriocarcinoma, seminoma, embryonal carcinoma, Wilms' tumor, epithelial carcinoma, glioma, astrocytoma, medulloblastoma, and hemangioblastoma.

[00094] In certain embodiments, the cancer is a neuroblastoma, meningioma,
15 hemangiopericytoma, multiple brain metastase, glioblastoma multiforms, glioblastoma, brain stem glioma, poor prognosis malignant brain tumor, malignant glioma, anaplastic astrocytoma, anaplastic oligodendroglioma, neuroendocrine tumor, rectal adeno carcinoma, Dukes C & D colorectal cancer, unresectable colorectal carcinoma, metastatic hepatocellular carcinoma,
20 Kaposi's sarcoma, karotype acute myeloblastic leukemia, Hodgkin's lymphoma, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, cutaneous T-Cell lymphoma, cutaneous B-Cell lymphoma, diffuse large B-Cell lymphoma, low grade follicular lymphoma, metastatic melanoma, localized melanoma, malignant mesothelioma, malignant pleural effusion mesothelioma syndrome, peritoneal carcinoma, papillary serous carcinoma, gynecologic sarcoma, soft tissue sarcoma, scleroderma,
25 cutaneous vasculitis, Langerhans cell histiocytosis, leiomyosarcoma, fibrodysplasia ossificans progressive, hormone refractory prostate cancer, resected high-risk soft tissue sarcoma, unrescectable hepatocellular carcinoma, Waidenstrom's macroglobulinemia, smoldering myeloma, indolent myeloma, fallopian tube cancer, androgen independent prostate cancer, androgen dependent stage IV non-metastatic prostate cancer, hormone-insensitive prostate
30 cancer, chemotherapy-insensitive prostate cancer, papillary thyroid carcinoma, follicular thyroid carcinoma, medullary thyroid carcinoma, or leiomyoma.

- 28 -

[00095] Another aspect of the present invention further includes the use of a compound of Formulas I-III, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a disease or condition mediated by RORgammaT.

Route of Administration/Dosage

5 [00096] The compounds of this invention can be administered for the treatment or prevention of afflictions, diseases and illnesses according to the invention by any means that effects contact of the active ingredient compound with the site of action in the body of a warm-blooded animal. For example, administration can be oral, topical, including transdermal, ocular, buccal, intranasal, inhalation, intravaginal, rectal, intracisternal and parenteral. The
10 term "parenteral" as used herein refers to modes of administration that include subcutaneous, intravenous, intramuscular, intraarticular injection or infusion, intrasternal and intraperitoneal. For the purpose of this disclosure, a warm-blooded animal is a member of the animal kingdom possessed of a homeostatic mechanism and includes mammals and birds.

[00097] The compounds can be administered by any conventional means available for use in
15 conjunction with pharmaceuticals, either as individual therapeutic agents or in a combination of therapeutic agents. They can be administered alone, but are generally administered with a pharmaceutical carrier selected on the basis of the chosen route of administration and standard pharmaceutical practice.

[00098] The dosage administered will be dependent on the age, health and weight of the
20 recipient, the extent of disease, kind of concurrent treatment, if any, frequency of treatment and the nature of the effect desired. Usually, a daily dosage of active ingredient compound will be from about 1.0-2000 milligrams per day. Ordinarily, from 10 to 500 milligrams per day in one or more applications is effective to obtain desired results. These dosages are the effective amounts for the treatment and prevention of afflictions, diseases and illnesses described above,
25 e.g., autoimmune and inflammatory diseases and disorders.

[00099] Compositions include e.g. those suitable for oral, sublingual, subcutaneous, intravenous, intramuscular, nasal, local, or rectal administration, and the like, all in unit dosage forms for administration.

[000100] For oral administration, the active ingredient may be presented as discrete units,
30 such as tablets, capsules, powders, granulates, solutions, suspensions, and the like. For parenteral administration, the pharmaceutical composition of the invention may be presented in

- 29 -

unit-dose or multi-dose containers, e.g. injection liquids in predetermined amounts, for example in sealed vials and ampoules, and may also be stored in a freeze dried (lyophilized) condition requiring only the addition of sterile liquid carrier, e.g. water, prior to use.

[000101] Mixed with such pharmaceutically acceptable auxiliaries, e.g. as described in the standard reference, Gennaro, A.R. et al., Remington: *The Science and Practice of Pharmacy* (20th Edition., Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2000, see especially Part 5: Pharmaceutical Manufacturing), the active agent may be compressed into solid dosage units, such as pills, tablets, or be processed into capsules or suppositories. By means of pharmaceutically acceptable liquids the active agent can be applied as a fluid composition, e.g. as an injection preparation, in the form of a solution, suspension, emulsion, or as a spray, e.g. a nasal spray.

[000102] For making solid dosage units, the use of conventional additives such as fillers, colorants, polymeric binders and the like is contemplated. In general any pharmaceutically acceptable additive that does not interfere with the function of the active compounds can be used. Suitable carriers with which the active agent of the invention can be administered as solid compositions include lactose, starch, cellulose derivatives and the like, or mixtures thereof, used in suitable amounts. For parenteral administration, aqueous suspensions, isotonic saline solutions and sterile injectable solutions may be used, containing pharmaceutically acceptable dispersing agents and/or wetting agents, such as propylene glycol or butylene glycol.

Pharmaceutical Compositions

[000103] Another aspect of the present invention provides pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound of Formulas (I-III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and one or more pharmaceutically acceptable excipients or carriers. The term "excipient" and "carrier" may be used interchangeably. The term "composition", as in pharmaceutical composition, is intended to encompass a product comprising the active ingredient(s), and the inert ingredient(s) (pharmaceutically acceptable excipients) that make up the carrier, as well as any product that results, directly or indirectly, from combination, complexation or aggregation of any two or more of the ingredients, or from dissociation of one or more of the ingredients, or from other types of reactions or interactions of one or more of the ingredients. Accordingly, the pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention encompass any composition made by admixing a compound of Formulas I-III, additional active ingredient(s), and pharmaceutically acceptable excipients.

- 30 -

[000104] The pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention comprise a compound represented by Formulas I-III (or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof) as an active ingredient, a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and optionally other therapeutic ingredients or adjuvants. The compositions include compositions suitable for oral, rectal, topical, and
5 parenteral (including subcutaneous, intramuscular, and intravenous) administration, although the most suitable route in any given case will depend on the particular host, and nature and severity of the conditions for which the active ingredient is being administered. The pharmaceutical compositions may be conveniently presented in unit dosage form and prepared by any of the methods well known in the art of pharmacy.

10 [000105] The active ingredient can be administered orally in solid dosage forms, such as capsules, tablets, troches, dragées, granules and powders, or in liquid dosage forms, such as elixirs, syrups, emulsions, dispersions, and suspensions. The active ingredient can also be administered parenterally, in sterile liquid dosage forms, such as dispersions, suspensions or solutions. Other dosage forms that can also be used to administer the active ingredient as an
15 ointment, cream, drops, transdermal patch or powder for topical administration, as an ophthalmic solution or suspension formation, i.e., eye drops, for ocular administration, as an aerosol spray or powder composition for inhalation or intranasal administration, or as a cream, ointment, spray or suppository for rectal or vaginal administration.

[000106] Gelatin capsules contain the active ingredient and powdered carriers, such as
20 lactose, starch, cellulose derivatives, magnesium stearate, stearic acid, and the like. Similar diluents can be used to make compressed tablets. Both tablets and capsules can be manufactured as sustained release products to provide for continuous release of medication over a period of hours. Compressed tablets can be sugar coated or film coated to mask any unpleasant taste and protect the tablet from the atmosphere, or enteric coated for selective
25 disintegration in the gastrointestinal tract.

[000107] Liquid dosage forms for oral administration can contain coloring and flavoring to increase patient acceptance.

[000108] In general, water, a suitable oil, saline, aqueous dextrose (glucose), and related sugar solutions and glycols such as propylene glycol or polyethylene glycols are suitable
30 carriers for parenteral solutions. Solutions for parenteral administration preferably contain a water soluble salt of the active ingredient, suitable stabilizing agents, and if necessary, buffer

- 31 -

substances. Antioxidizing agents such as sodium bisulfite, sodium sulfite, or ascorbic acid, either alone or combined, are suitable stabilizing agents. Also used are citric acid and its salts and sodium EDTA. In addition, parenteral solutions can contain preservatives, such as benzalkonium chloride, methyl- or propylparaben, and chlorobutanol.

5 [000109] Suitable pharmaceutical carriers are described in *Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences*, A. Osol, a standard reference text in this field.

[000110] For administration by inhalation, the compounds of the present invention may be conveniently delivered in the form of an aerosol spray presentation from pressurized packs or nebulizers. The compounds may also be delivered as powders which may be formulated and
10 the powder composition may be inhaled with the aid of an insufflation powder inhaler device. The preferred delivery system for inhalation is a metered dose inhalation (MDI) aerosol, which may be formulated as a suspension or solution of a compound of Formulas I-III in suitable propellants, such as fluorocarbons or hydrocarbons.

[000111] For ocular administration, an ophthalmic preparation may be formulated with an
15 appropriate weight percent solution or suspension of the compounds of Formulas I-III in an appropriate ophthalmic vehicle, such that the compound is maintained in contact with the ocular surface for a sufficient time period to allow the compound to penetrate the corneal and internal regions of the eye.

[000112] Useful pharmaceutical dosage-forms for administration of the compounds of this
20 invention include, but are not limited to, hard and soft gelatin capsules, tablets, parenteral injectables, and oral suspensions.

[000113] A large number of unit capsules are prepared by filling standard two-piece hard gelatin capsules each with 100 milligrams of powdered active ingredient, 150 milligrams of lactose, 50 milligrams of cellulose, and 6 milligrams magnesium stearate.

25 [000114] A mixture of active ingredient in a digestible oil such as soybean oil, cottonseed oil or olive oil is prepared and injected by means of a positive displacement pump into gelatin to form soft gelatin capsules containing 100 milligrams of the active ingredient. The capsules are washed and dried.

[000115] A large number of tablets are prepared by conventional procedures so that the
30 dosage unit is 100 milligrams of active ingredient, 0.2 milligrams of colloidal silicon dioxide, 5

- 32 -

milligrams of magnesium stearate, 275 milligrams of microcrystalline cellulose, 11 milligrams of starch and 98.8 milligrams of lactose. Appropriate coatings may be applied to increase palatability or delay absorption.

5 [000116] A parenteral composition suitable for administration by injection is prepared by stirring 1.5% by weight of active ingredient in 10% by volume propylene glycol. The solution is made to volume with water for injection and sterilized.

[000117] An aqueous suspension is prepared for oral administration so that each 5 milliliters contain 100 milligrams of finely divided active ingredient, 100 milligrams of sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, 5 milligrams of sodium benzoate, 1.0 grams of sorbitol solution,
10 U.S.P., and 0.025 milliliters of vanillin.

[000118] The same dosage forms can generally be used when the compounds of this invention are administered stepwise or in conjunction with another therapeutic agent. When drugs are administered in physical combination, the dosage form and administration route should be selected depending on the compatibility of the combined drugs. Thus the term
15 coadministration is understood to include the administration of the two agents concomitantly or sequentially, or alternatively as a fixed dose combination of the two active components.

[000119] The present invention also relates to a pharmaceutical composition comprising compounds or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof having the general Formulas I-III in admixture with pharmaceutically acceptable auxiliaries and optionally other therapeutic agents.
20 The auxiliaries must be "acceptable" in the sense of being compatible with the other ingredients of the composition and not deleterious to the recipients thereof.

[000120] The invention further includes a pharmaceutical composition, as hereinbefore described, in combination with packaging material suitable for said composition, said packaging material including instructions for the use of the composition for the use as
25 hereinbefore described.

[000121] The exact dose and regimen of administration of the active ingredient, or a pharmaceutical composition thereof, may vary with the particular compound, the route of administration, and the age and condition of the individual subject to whom the medicament is to be administered.

- 33 -

[000122] In general parenteral administration requires lower dosages than other methods of administration which are more dependent upon absorption. However, a dosage for humans preferably contains 0.0001-100 mg per kg body weight. The desired dose may be presented as one dose or as multiple subdoses administered at appropriate intervals throughout the day. The dosage as well as the regimen of administration may differ between a female and a male recipient.

Combination Therapy

[000123] Compounds of the present invention, and their salts and solvates, and physiologically functional derivatives thereof, may be employed alone or in combination with other therapeutic agents for the treatment of diseases and conditions associated with inappropriate IL-17 pathway activity. Combination therapies according to the present invention thus comprise the administration of at least one compound of formulas (I-III) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a physiologically functional derivative thereof, and the use of at least one other pharmaceutically active agent. The compound(s) of formulas (I-III) and the other pharmaceutically active agent(s) may be administered together or separately and, when administered separately this may occur simultaneously or sequentially in any order. The amounts of the compound(s) of formulas (I-III) and the other pharmaceutically active agent(s) and the relative timings of administration will be selected in order to achieve the desired combined therapeutic effect. For the treatment of the inflammatory and autoimmune diseases, rheumatoid arthritis, psoriasis, inflammatory bowel disease, ankylosing spondylitis, SLE, uveitis, atopic dermatitis, COPD, asthma and allergic rhinitis a compound of Formulas (I-III) may be combined with one or more other active agents such as: (1) TNF- α inhibitors; (2) non-selective COX-I/COX-2 inhibitors; (3) COX-2 inhibitors; (4) other agents for treatment of inflammatory and autoimmune diseases including glucocorticoids, methotrexate, leflunomide, sulfasalazine, azathioprine, cyclosporin, tacrolimus, penicillamine, bucillamine, actarit, mizoribine, lobenzarit, ciclesonide, hydroxychloroquine, d-penicillamine, aurothiomalate, auranofin or parenteral or oral gold, cyclophosphamide, Lymphostat-B, BAFF/APRIL inhibitors and CTLA-4-Ig or mimetics thereof; (5) leukotriene biosynthesis inhibitor, 5-lipoxygenase (5-LO) inhibitor or 5-lipoxygenase activating protein (FLAP) antagonist; (6) LTD4 receptor antagonist; (7) PDE4 inhibitor; (8) antihistamine H1 receptor antagonists; (9) α_1 - and α_2 -adrenoceptor agonist; (10) anticholinergic agents; (11) β -adrenoceptor agonists; (12) insulin-like growth factor type I (IGF-1) mimetic; (13) glucocorticosteroids; (14) kinase

- 34 -

inhibitors such as inhibitors of the Janus Kinases (JAK 1 and/or JAK2 and/or JAK 3 and/or TYK2), p38 MAPK and IKK2; (15) B-cell targeting biologics such as rituximab; (16) selective costimulation modulators such as abatacept; (17) interleukin inhibitors, such as IL-1 inhibitor anakinra, IL-6 inhibitor tocilizumab, and IL12/IL-23 inhibitor ustekinumab. It could also be
5 combined with anti-IL17 antibodies to obtain additive/synergistic responses for the treatment of inflammatory and autoimmune diseases.

[000124] Compounds of the present invention, and their salts and solvates, and physiologically functional derivatives thereof, may be employed alone or in combination with other anti-cancer agents for the treatment of cancer.

10 **[000125]** It will be clear to a person skilled in the art that, where appropriate, the other therapeutic ingredient(s) may be used in the form of salts, for example as alkali metal or amine salts or as acid addition salts, or prodrugs, or as esters, for example lower alkyl esters, or as solvates, for example hydrates, to optimize the activity and/or stability and/or physical characteristics, such as solubility, of the therapeutic ingredient. It will be clear also that, where
15 appropriate, the therapeutic ingredients may be used in optically pure form.

[000126] The combinations referred to above may conveniently be presented for use in the form of a pharmaceutical composition and thus pharmaceutical compositions comprising a combination as defined above together with a pharmaceutically acceptable diluent or carrier represent a further aspect of the invention. These combinations are of particular interest in
20 respiratory diseases and are conveniently adapted for inhaled or intranasal delivery.

[000127] The individual compounds of such combinations may be administered either sequentially or simultaneously in separate or combined pharmaceutical compositions. Preferably, the individual compounds will be administered simultaneously in a combined pharmaceutical composition. Appropriate doses of known therapeutic agents will be readily
25 appreciated by those skilled in the art.

[000128] Accordingly, the pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention include those that also comprise at least one additional therapeutically active agent, in addition to the compound of Formulas I-III.

[000129] The invention further includes a compound of Formulas I-III in combination with
30 one or more other drug(s).

Methods of Preparing the Compounds of Formulas (I-III)

[000130] Methods for preparing the compounds of this invention are illustrated in the following schemes and examples. Other synthetic protocols will be readily apparent to those skilled in the art in light of the present disclosure. The examples illustrate the preparation of the compounds of Formulas (I-III) and as such are not to be considered as limiting the invention set forth in the claims appended hereto. Unless otherwise indicated, all variables are as previously defined.

[000131] All the end products of the Formulas (I-III) were analyzed by NMR and/or LCMS. Intermediates were analyzed by NMR and/or TLC and/or LCMS. Most compounds were purified by reverse phase HPLC, MPLC on silica gel, recrystallization and/or swish (suspension in a solvent followed by filtration of the solid). The course of the reactions was followed by thin layer chromatography (TLC) and/or LCMS and/or NMR and reaction times are given for illustration only.

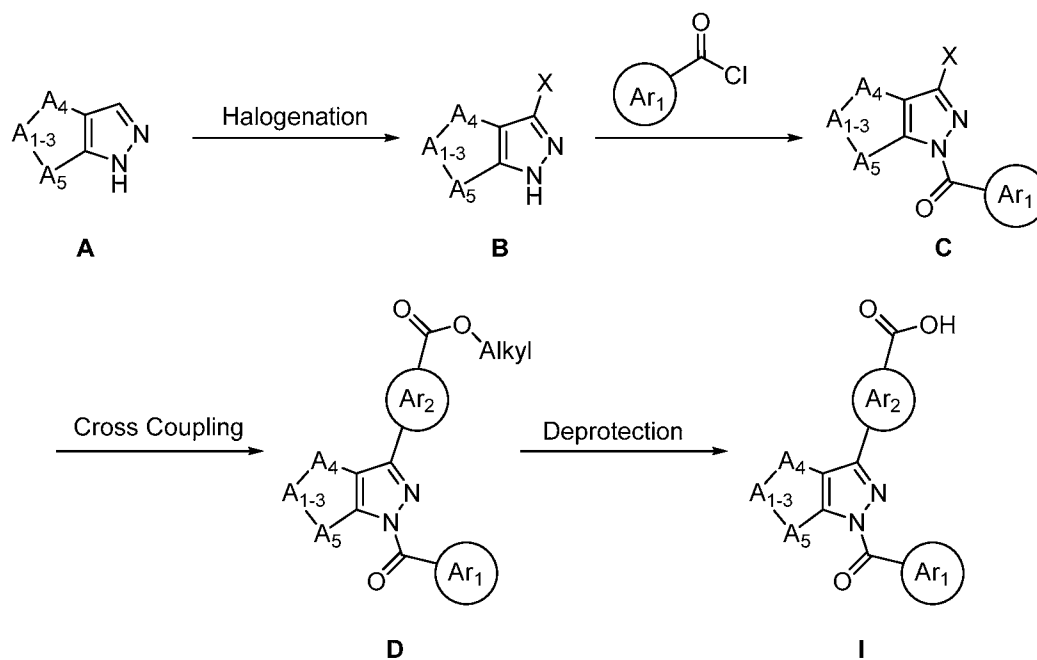
[000132] Abbreviations used herein are as follows: EtOAc: Ethyl acetate; PE: Petroleum ether; EA: Ethyl acetate; DCM: Dichloro methane; Dppf: 1,1'-Bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene; AcOH: Acetic acid; DMAC: N,N -Dimethylacetamide; Pd(PPh₃)₄: Tetrakis(Triphenylphosphine)Palladium(0); Pd(dppf)Cl₂: [1,1'-Bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium (II); Ac₂O: Acetic anhydride; LiHMDS: Lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide; PhNTf₂: N-Phenyl-bis(trifluoromethanesulfonimide); S-Phos: 2-Dicyclohexylphosphino-2',6'-dimethoxybiphenyl; X-Phos: 2-Dicyclohexylphosphino-2',4',6'-triisopropylbiphenyl; CPME: Cyclopentyl methyl ether; DMAP: 4-Dimethylaminopyridine; TEA: Triethylamine; THF: Tetrahydrofuran; PYAOP: (7-Azabenzotriazol-1-yloxy)tripyrrolidinophosphonium hexafluorophosphate.

Schemes

[000133] Scheme 1 illustrates a general method toward the preparation of compounds of formula I. Starting with the halogenation of compound A followed by N-acylation with either carboxylic acids or acid chlorides in the presence of base led to the formation of compound C. Subsequent Suzuki coupling followed by ester hydrolysis afforded the final compound. In certain cases, ester hydrolysis occurred under the Suzuki coupling condition and led to the formation of final product within one pot.

- 36 -

Scheme 1

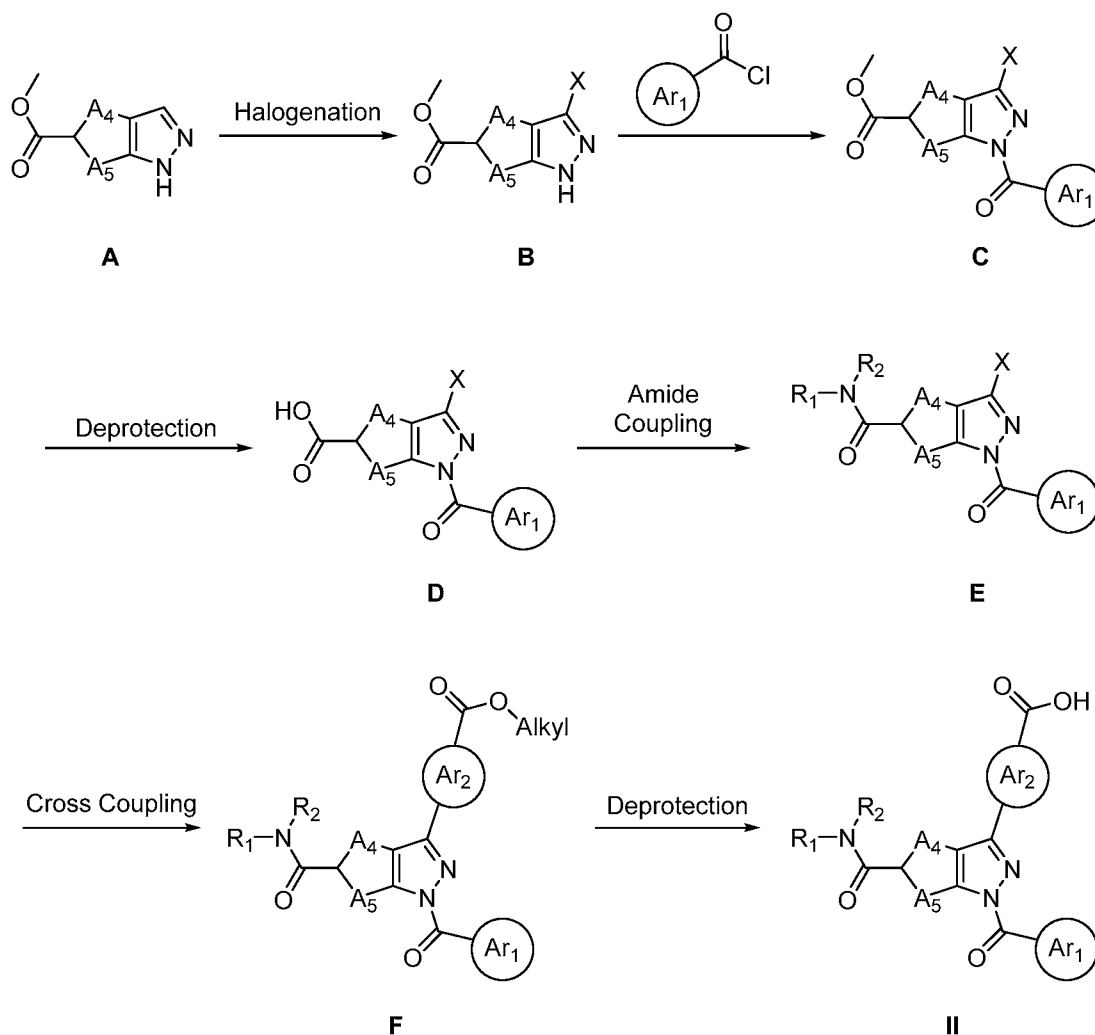


[000134] Scheme 2 illustrates a general method toward the preparation of compounds of formula **II**. Starting with the halogenation of compound **A** followed by N-acylation with either

5 carboxylic acids or acid chlorides in the presence of base led to the formation of compound **C**. Ester hydrolysis led to compound **D**. Standard amide coupling furnished intermediate **E**. Subsequent Suzuki coupling followed by ester hydrolysis led to the formation of the final product **II**.

- 37 -

Scheme 2

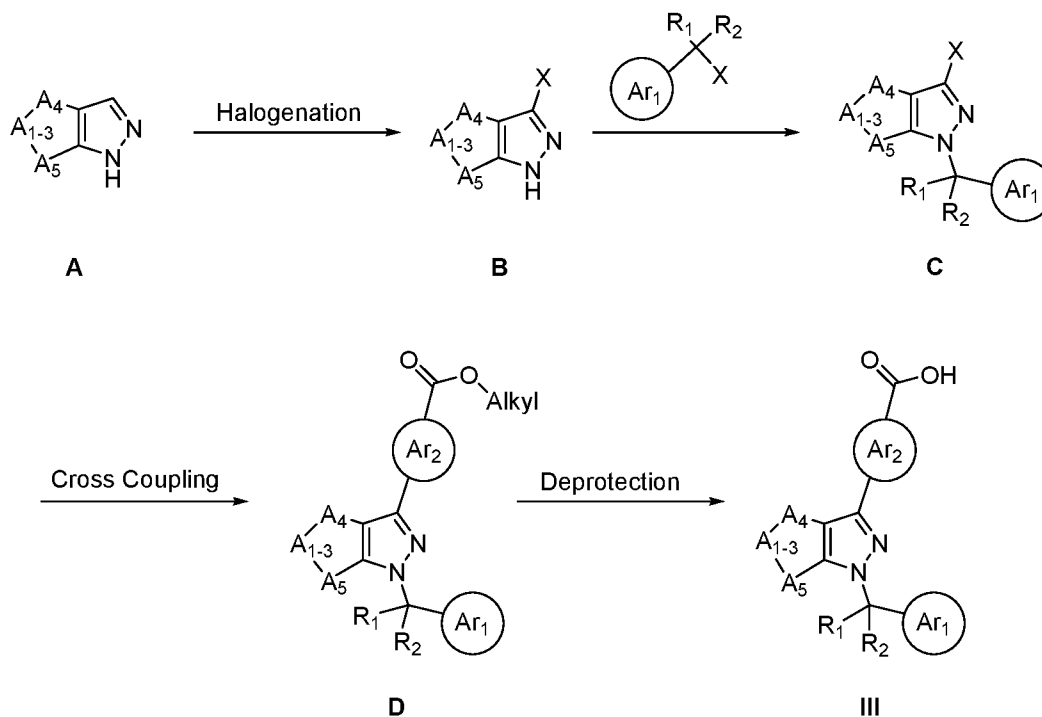


[000135] Scheme 3 illustrates a general method toward the preparation of compounds of formula **III**. After the halogenation of compound **A**, N-alkylation through benzyl halides or

5 using standard Mitsunobu conditions with the respective benzyl alcohols yielded compound **C**. Subsequent Suzuki coupling followed by ester hydrolysis led to the formation of the final product **III**.

- 38 -

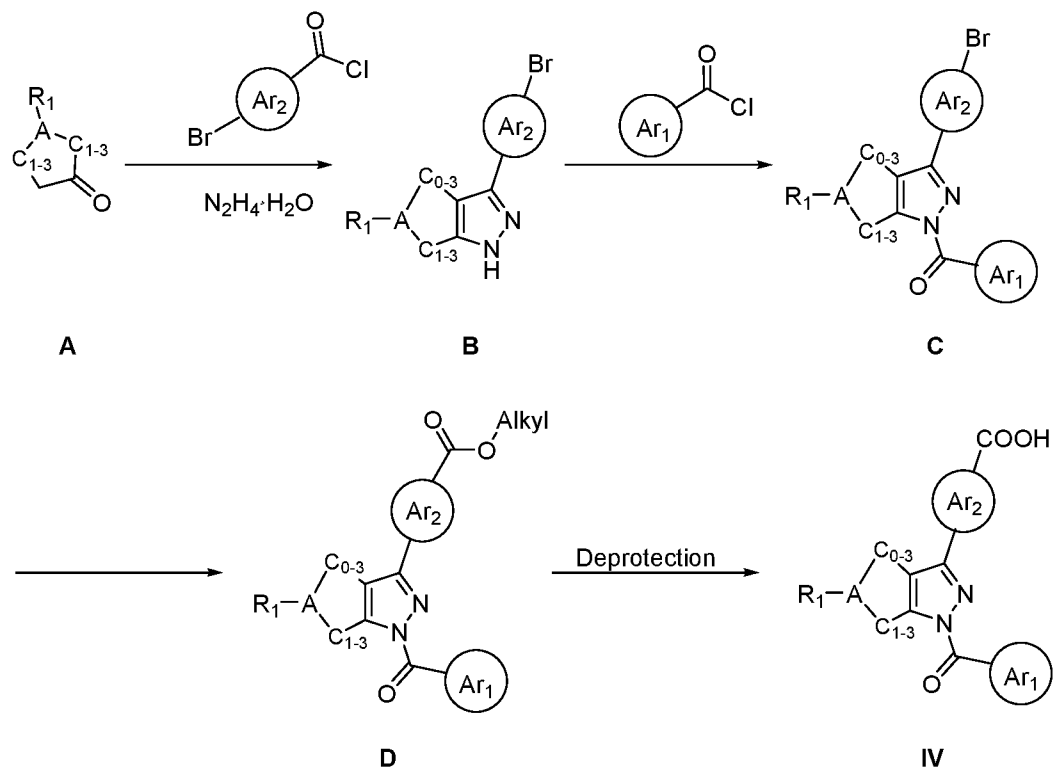
Scheme 3



[000136] Scheme 4 illustrates a general method for the preparation of compounds of formula **IV**, which are not easily accessible by following the general methods described previously.

- 5 Compound **A** is treated with base and coupled with the respective acid chloride followed by condensation with hydrazine to yield fused pyrazole intermediate **B**. N-acylation with either carboxylic acids or acid chlorides in the presence of base leads to the formation of compound **C**. Carbonylation under palladium conditions in the presence of alcohol yields ester **D**. Subsequent ester hydrolysis leads to the formation of the final product **IV**.

Scheme 4

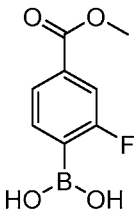
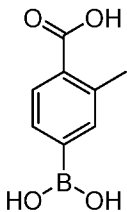
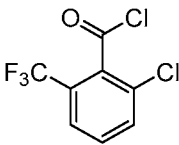
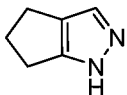
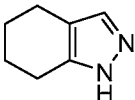


COMMERCIALLY AVAILABLE / PREVIOUSLY DESCRIBED MATERIALS

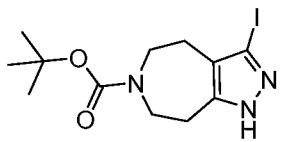
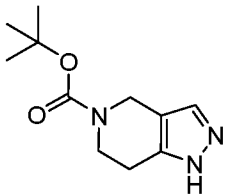
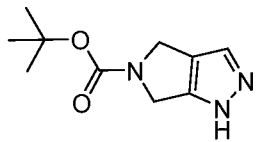
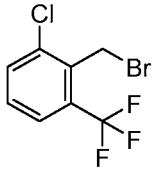
[000137] The following table lists commercial sources, and previously disclosed synthetic routes for chemical materials employed in the synthesis of intermediates, and examples of the instant invention. The list is not intended to be exhaustive, exclusive, or limiting in any way.

Structure	Source
	Acros Organics

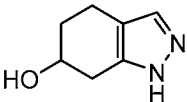
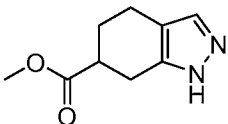
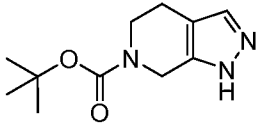
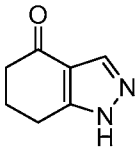
- 40 -

Structure	Source
	Alfa Aesar
	Syntech Solutions
	Alfa Aesar
	Chembridge Corporation
	Sigma-Aldrich

- 41 -

Structure	Source
 <chem>CC(C)(C)OC(=O)N1CCc2c(c1)c[nH]2I</chem>	WuXi App Tec Co. Ltd.
 <chem>CC(C)(C)OC(=O)N1CCc2c1c[nH]2</chem>	Synthonix Corporation
 <chem>CC(C)(C)OC(=O)N1C=Cc2c1c[nH]2</chem>	Matrix Scientific
 <chem>BrCc1cc(Cl)c(C(F)(F)F)cc1F</chem>	Alfa Aesar

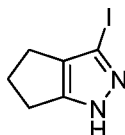
- 42 -

Structure	Source
 <chem>Oc1ccc2c(c1)cnc2</chem>	Enamine
 <chem>COC(=O)C1CCC2=C1C=CN2</chem>	Enamine
 <chem>CC(C)(C)OC(=O)N1CC2=C(C1)C=CN2</chem>	DL Chiral Chemicals
 <chem>O=C1C=CC2=C1C=CN2</chem>	Chembridge Corporation

- 43 -

Intermediates

Intermediate i-1a

**3-iodo-1,4,5,6-tetrahydrocyclopenta[c]pyrazole**

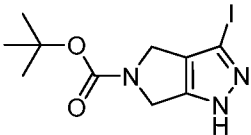
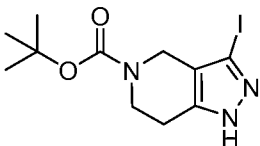
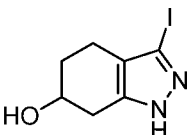
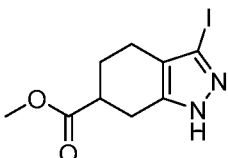
- 5 **[000138]** A mixture of 1,4,5,6-tetrahydrocyclopenta[c]pyrazole (200 mg, 1.85 mmol) and NIS (416 mg, 1.85 mmol) in DMF (2.3 ml) was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with water and EtOAc. The organic layer was separated and washed twice with aqueous NaHCO₃ and once with brine. Aqueous layers were back extracted once with EtOAc, combined organic layers were dried with Na₂SO₄, filtered and the solvent was
- 10 evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography for Intermediate i-1a which (EtOAc/Hexane 25-90%) to afford the title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₆H₇IN₂ [M+H]⁺: 235, found: 235.

[000139] The following examples shown in Table 1 were prepared following similar procedures described can be achieved by those of ordinary skill in the art of organic synthesis.

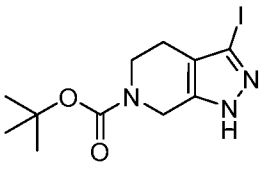
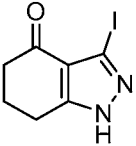
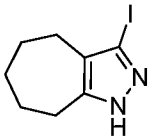
15

Table 1

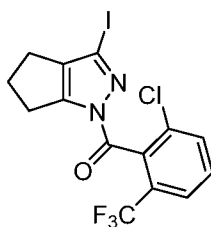
Intermediate	Structure	IUPAC Name	MS (M+1)
i-1b		3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazole	249

Intermediate	Structure	IUPAC Name	MS (M+1)
i-1c		<i>tert</i> -butyl 3-iodo-4,6-dihydropyrrolo[3,4- <i>c</i>]pyrazole-5(1 <i>H</i>)-carboxylate	336
i-1d		<i>tert</i> -butyl 3-iodo-6,7-dihydro-1 <i>H</i> -pyrazolo[4,3- <i>c</i>]pyridine-5(4 <i>H</i>)-carboxylate	350
i-1e		3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> -indazol-6-ol	264
i-1f		methyl 3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> -indazole-6-carboxylate	307

- 45 -

Intermediate	Structure	IUPAC Name	MS (M+1)
i-1g		tert-butyl 3-iodo-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6-carboxylate	350
i-1h		3-iodo-6,7-dihydro-1H-indazol-4(5H)-one	262
i-1i		3-iodo-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydrocyclohepta[c]pyrazole	263

Intermediate i-2a



(2-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)(3-iodo-5,6-dihydrocyclopenta[c]pyrazol-1(4H)-yl)methanone

5

[000140] To a mixture of **i-1a** (90 mg, 0.39 mmol), DIPEA (134 μ l, 0.77 mmol) and DMAP (71 mg, 0.58 mmol) in DMF (1.9 ml) was added 2-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl chloride

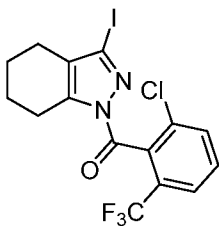
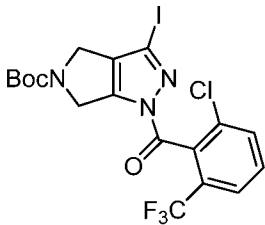
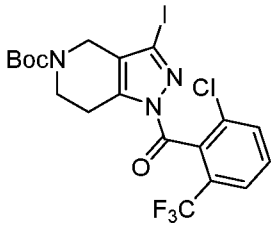
- 46 -

(140 mg, 0.58 mmol) drop wise and the reaction was allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc. The organic layer was separated and washed twice with aqueous NaHCO₃ and once with brine. The combined organic layers were dried with Na₂SO₄, filtered and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (EtOAc/Hexane 0-65%) to afford the title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₁₄H₉ClF₃IN₂O [M+H]⁺: 440, found: 440.

[000141] The following examples shown in Table 2 were prepared following similar procedures described for Intermediate i-2a which can be achieved by those of ordinary skill in the art of organic synthesis.

10

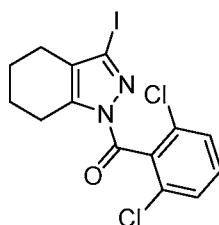
Table 2

Intermediate	Structure	IUPAC Name	MS (M+1)
i-2b		(2-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)(3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-1-yl)methanone	454
i-2c		tert-butyl 1-(2-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl)-3-iodo-4,6-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazole-5(1H)-carboxylate	541
i-2d		tert-butyl 1-(2-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl)-3-iodo-6,7-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridine-5(4H)-carboxylate	556

- 47 -

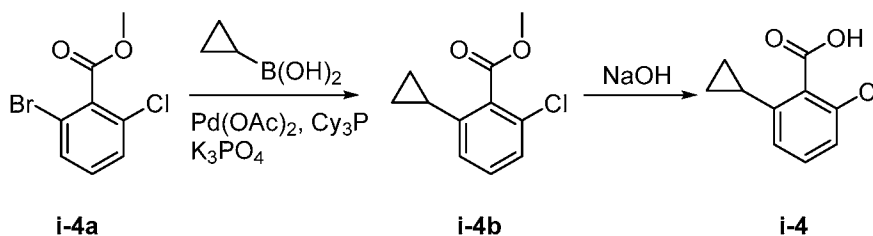
Intermediate	Structure	IUPAC Name	MS (M+1)
i-2e		tert-butyl 1-(2-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl)-3-iodo-4,5,7,8-tetrahydropyrazolo[3,4-d]azepine-6(1H)-carboxylate	570

Intermediate i-3

(2,6-dichlorophenyl)(3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-1-yl)methanone

- 5 **[000142]** To a mixture of **i-1b** (200 mg, 0.8 mmol), TEA (1124 μ l, 8.0 mmol), and DMAP (98 mg, 0.8 mmol) in DMF (2.6 ml) was added 2,6-dichlorobenzoyl chloride (253 mg, 1.2 mmol) drop wise. The reaction was allowed to stir overnight at room temperature. The mixture was diluted with EtOAc. The organic layer was separated and washed twice with aqueous NaHCO₃ and once with brine. The combined organic layers were dried with Na₂SO₄, filtered
- 10 and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (EtOAc/Hexane 5-75%) to afford the title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₁₄H₁₁Cl₂IN₂O [M+H]⁺: 420, found: 420

Intermediate i-4



- 48 -

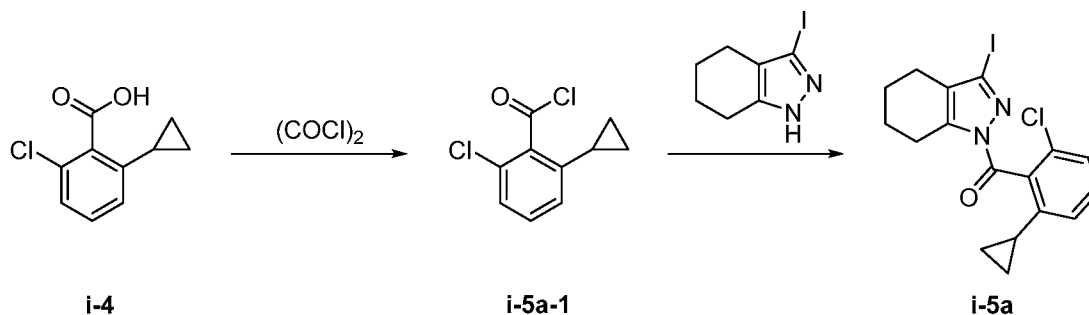
Step 1. Preparation of methyl 2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoate (**i-4b**)

[000143] Methyl 2-bromo-6-chlorobenzoate (1.0 g, 4.0 mmol), cyclopropylboronic acid (516 mg, 6.0 mmol), Pd(OAc)₂ (90 mg, 0.4 mmol), Cy₃P (224 mg, 0.8 mmol) and K₃PO₄ (2.5 g, 12.0 mmol) were mixed in toluene (20 ml) and H₂O (2.5 ml). The mixture was stirred at 100°C for 14h under N₂ atmosphere. The mixture was cooled down and poured into water. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc and the organic layer was dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (Petroleum/EtOAc 15/1) to give title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₁₁H₁₁ClO₂ [M+H]⁺: 211, found: 211.

Step 2. Preparation of 2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoic acid (**i-4**)

[000144] NaOH (380 mg, 9.5 mmol) was added to a solution of methyl 2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoate (**i-4b**) (200 mg, 0.95 mmol) in EtOH (15 ml) and H₂O (6 ml). The resulted solution was stirred at 80°C overnight. The mixture was cooled down and acidified with 2N HCl to pH = 2~3. Then the mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to afford the title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₁₀H₉ClO₂ [M+H]⁺: 197, found: 197.

Intermediate i-5a

(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylphenyl)(3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-1-yl)methanoneStep 1: 2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl chloride (**i-5a-1**)

[000145] A mixture of **i-4** (1.0g 5.1 mmol), oxalyl chloride (1.1 mL, 12.7 mmol) and DMF (0.039 mL, 0.51 mmol) in DCM (10.2 mL) was allowed to stir at room temperature for 30 minutes. The mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give the crude title compound, which was directly used to next step without further purification.

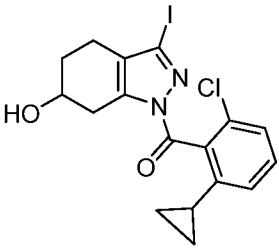
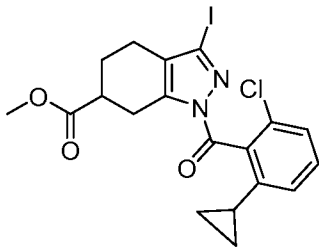
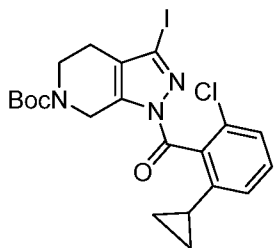
Step 2: (2-chloro-6-cyclopropylphenyl)(3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazol-1-yl)methanone (i-5a)

[000146] To a stirred solution of **i-1b** (950 mg, 3.83 mmol), DMAP (468 mg, 3.83 mmol) and TEA (5.3 ml, 38.3 mmol) in DMF (5 ml) was added **i-5a-1** (1318 mg, 6.13 mmol) drop wise.

- 5 The solution was allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was separated and washed twice with aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate and once with brine. The combined organic layers were dried with Na₂SO₄, filtered and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (EtOAc/Hexane 5-50%) to afford the title compound.
- 10 LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₁₇H₁₆ClIN₂O [M+H]⁺: 427 found: 427.

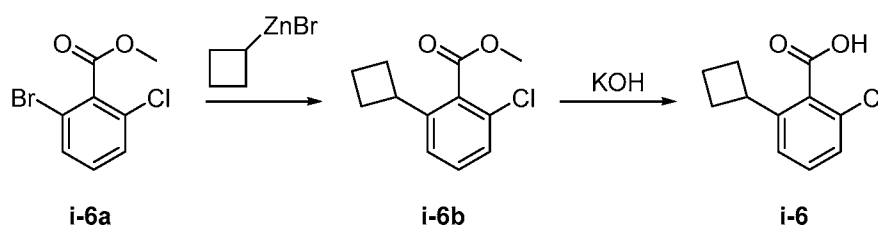
[000147] The following examples shown in Table 3 were prepared following similar procedures described for Intermediate i-5a which can be achieved by those of ordinary skill in the art of organic synthesis.

Table 3

Intermediate	Structure	IUPAC Name	MS (M+1)
i-5b		(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylphenyl)(6-hydroxy-3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> -indazol-1-yl)methanone	443
i-5c		methyl 1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> -indazole-6-carboxylate	485
i-5d		<i>tert</i> -butyl 1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-3-iodo-4,5-dihydro-1 <i>H</i> -pyrazolo[3,4- <i>c</i>]pyridine-6(7 <i>H</i>)-carboxylate	528

Intermediate	Structure	IUPAC Name	MS (M+1)
i-5e		1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-3-iodo-6,7-dihydro-1H-indazol-4(5H)-one	440
i-5f		(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylphenyl)(3-iodo-5,6,7,8-tetrahydrocyclohepta[c]pyrazol-1(4H)-yl)methanone	441
i-5g		(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)phenyl)(6-hydroxy-3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-1-yl)methanone	511

Intermediate i-6

Step 1. Preparation of methyl 2-chloro-6-cyclobutylbenzoate (**i-6b**)

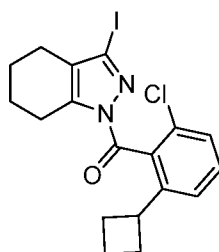
- 5 **[000148]** A mixture of methyl 2-bromo-6-chlorobenzoate (**i-6a**) (750 mg, 3 mmol), (PPh₃)₄Pd (345 mg, 0.3 mmol) and cyclobutylzinc bromide (0.5M in THF, 12ml) were mixed under N₂ protection. The mixture was stirred at 70°C for 12 h under N₂. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc and water. The organic phase was washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified with flash chromatography (PE: EtOAc = 50:1) to give
- 10 the title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₁₂H₁₃ClO₂ [M+H]⁺: 225, found: 225.

- 51 -

Step 2. Preparation of 2-chloro-6-cyclobutylbenzoic acid (**i-6**)

[000149] To a solution of methyl 2-chloro-6-cyclobutylbenzoate (**i-6b**) (350 mg, 1 mmol) in EtOH (2 ml), was added 0.2M KOH (1.5 ml, 3 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 12 h, acidified with 3N HCl and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was washed with brine,
5 dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified with prep-HPLC (ACN: H₂O) to give the title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₁₁H₁₁ClO₂ [M+H]⁺: 211, found: 211.

Intermediate i-7

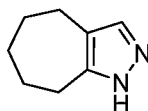


(2-chloro-6-cyclobutylphenyl)(3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-1-yl)methanone

10 [000150] To a mixture of **i-6** (208 mg, 0.99 mmol), and DMF (7.7 µl, 0.1 mmol) in DCM (3.2 ml) was added oxalyl chloride (216 µl, 2.47 mmol) dropwise and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. The reaction was concentrated, brought up in DCM (2.5 ml). The resulting solution was added to a mixture of **i-1b** (125 mg, 0.5 mmol), DMAP (61.6 mg, 0.5 mmol) and TEA (702 µl, 5.0 mmol) in DMF (2.5 ml). The solution was
15 allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. The mixture was diluted with EtOAc, washed twice with NaHCO₃ and once with brine. The combined organic layers were dried with Na₂SO₄, filtered and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (EtOAc/Hexane 5-60%) to afford the title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₁₈H₁₈ClIN₂O [M+H]⁺: 441 found: 441.

20

Intermediate i-8



1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydrocyclohepta[c]pyrazole

Step 1: (Z)-2-(hydroxymethylene)cycloheptanone (**i-8a**)

- 52 -

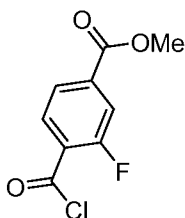
[000151] To a mixture of sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil, 178 mg, 4.46 mmol) in diethyl ether (14.9 mL) at 0°C was added ethanol (0.02 mL, 0.36 mmol) drop wise and the resulting mixture was allowed to stir at 0°C for 30 minutes. A solution of cycloheptanone (500 mg, 4.46 mmol) and ethyl formate (0.58 mL, 7.13 mmol) in diethyl ether (3 mL) was then added drop wise to the cooled solution over 10 mins. The resulting mixture was allowed to stir at 0°C for an hour and then warmed to room temperature and allowed to stir for additional 4 h. The reaction was quenched with 1 mL of ethanol and then 10 mL of water. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was washed twice with diethyl ether. The combined aqueous layer were acidified with 2N HCl to a pH of ~2. The aqueous layer was then washed twice with diethyl ether. The resulting organic layers were combined, dried with MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated to give title compound, which was directly used to next step without further purification.

Step 2: 1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydrocyclohepta[c]pyrazole (i-8)

[000152] To a mixture of **i-8a** (490 mg, 3.50 mmol) in MeOH (3.5 ml) at 0°C was added hydrazine (313 µl, 3.50 mmol) drop wise and the then the solution was allowed to stir at room temperature for 30 min. The reaction was concentrated and the residue was brought up in DCM and washed with water and brine. The organic layer was dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated to afford the title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₈H₁₂N₂ [M+H]⁺: 137 found: 137.

20

Intermediate i-9

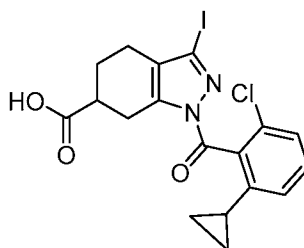


methyl 4-(chlorocarbonyl)-3-fluorobenzoate

[000153] A mixture of 2-fluoro-4-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid (400 mg, 2.02 mmol) in thionyl chloride (7 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 2 hours. After the reaction was completed, the mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give the crude title compound, which was directly used to next step without further purification.

- 53 -

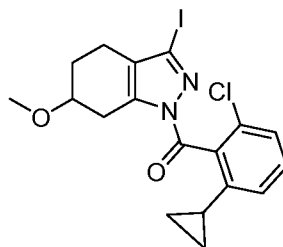
Intermediate i-10



1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazole-6-carboxylic acid

- 5 [000154] A mixture of **i-5c** (577 mg, 1.19 mmol) and LiOH (285 mg, 11.9 mmol) in THF (2.9 ml), and water (2.9 ml) was allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. The reaction was acidified with 2N HCl and the resulting solution was extracted twice with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried with Na₂SO₄, filtered and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to afford title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₁₈H₁₆ClIN₂O₃
- 10 [M+H]⁺: 471 found: 471.

Intermediate i-11



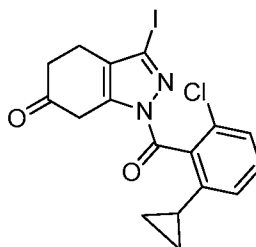
(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylphenyl)(3-iodo-6-methoxy-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-1-yl)methanone

- 15 [000155] To a mixture of **i-5b** (50 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (1.1 ml) was added sodium hydride (9.04 mg, 0.23 mmol) and the solution was allowed to stir at room temperature for 30 minutes. Methyl iodide (7.77 μl, 0.12 mmol) was then added drop wise and the resulting solution was allowed to stir overnight at room temperature. The reaction was quenched with water and then diluted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was separated and washed twice
- 20 with aqueous NaHCO₃ and once with brine. The combined organic layers were dried with Na₂SO₄, filtered and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was

- 54 -

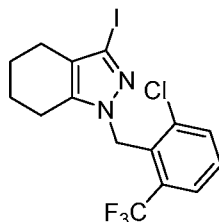
purified by silica gel chromatography (EtOAc/Hexane 5-75%) to afford the title compound.
LCMS (ESI) calc'd for $C_{18}H_{18}ClIN_2O_2$ $[M+H]^+$: 457 found: 457.

Intermediate i-12

5 1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-3-iodo-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-indazol-6-one

[000156] To a mixture of **i-5b** (126 mg, 0.29 mmol) in DCM (2.8 ml) was added Dess-Martin Periodinane (181 mg, 0.43 mmol) and the resulting solution was allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate, washed twice with aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and once with brine. The combined organic layers were dried with Na_2SO_4 , filtered
10 and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (EtOAc/Hexane 10-75%) to afford the title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for $C_{17}H_{14}ClIN_2O_2$ $[M+H]^+$: 440 found: 440.

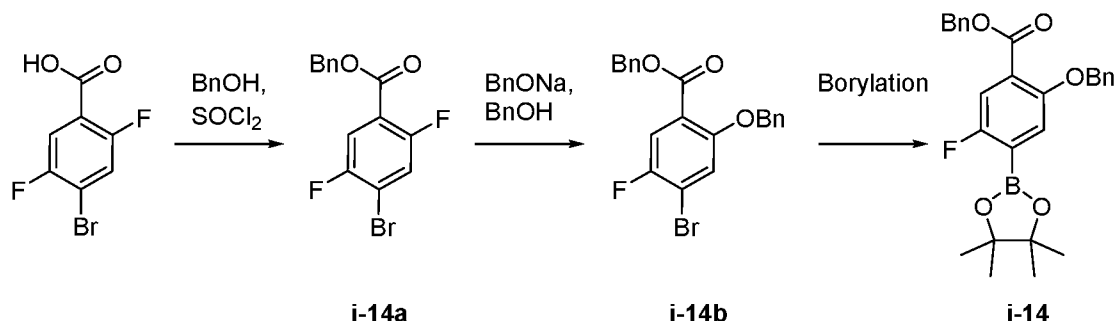
Intermediate i-13

15 1-(2-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)-3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazole

[000157] A mixture of **i-1b** (260 mg, 1.05 mmol), 2-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl bromide (344 mg, 1.26 mmol) and Cs_2CO_3 (683 mg, 2.1 mmol) in DMF (5.2 ml) was stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate, washed twice with aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and once with brine. The combined organic layers were dried with Na_2SO_4 ,
20 filtered and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (EtOAc/Hexane 10-100%) to afford the title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for $C_{15}H_{13}ClF_3IN_2$ $[M+H]^+$: 440 found: 440.

- 55 -

Intermediate i-14



benzyl 2-(benzyloxy)-5-fluoro-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)benzoate

Step 1: benzyl 4-bromo-2,5-difluorobenzoate (**i-14a**)

- 5 **[000158]** To a mixture of 4-bromo-2,5-difluorobenzoic acid (1 g, 4.2 mmol) in benzyl alcohol (3 mL) was added an excess amount of thionyl chloride. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. LCMS indicated partial conversion, an additional aliquot of thionyl chloride was added and the mixture was heated to 70°C overnight. The reaction mixture was cooled and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (5% EtOAc in Hexane) to afford the title compound.
- 10

Step 2: benzyl 2-(benzyloxy)-4-bromo-5-fluorobenzoate (**i-14b**)

- [000159]** To a solution of **i-14a** (560 mg, 1.71 mmol) in DMF (0.5 ml) at 0°C was added drop wise a solution of 1M sodium phenylmethanolate in benzyl alcohol (1.71 ml, 1.71 mmol). The resulting reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C and allowed to warm to room temperature
- 15 overnight. The reaction was quenched with water and EtOAc. The organic layer was separated, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (15% EtOAc in Hexane) to afford the title compound.

Step 3: benzyl 2-(benzyloxy)-5-fluoro-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)benzoate

- 20 **(i-14)**

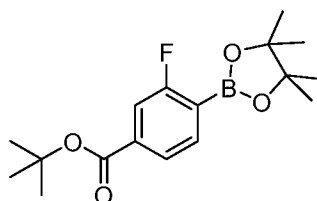
[000160] To a reaction vessel was added a mixture of **i-14b** (170 mg, 0.41 mmol), Xphos G2 biphenyl precatalyst (32.2 mg, 0.04 mmol), potassium acetate (80 mg, 0.82 mmol) and bispinacolatodiboron (208 mg, 0.82 mmol). The flask was evacuated and backfilled with nitrogen three times. Dry cyclopentylmethyl ether (2.0 ml) was then introduced to the reaction

- 56 -

flask and the mixture was heated at 80°C overnight. The mixture was cooled, diluted with ethyl acetate, filtered through celite and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (30% EtOAc in Hexane) to afford the title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for $C_{27}H_{28}BFO_5$ $[M+H]^+$: 463, found: 463.

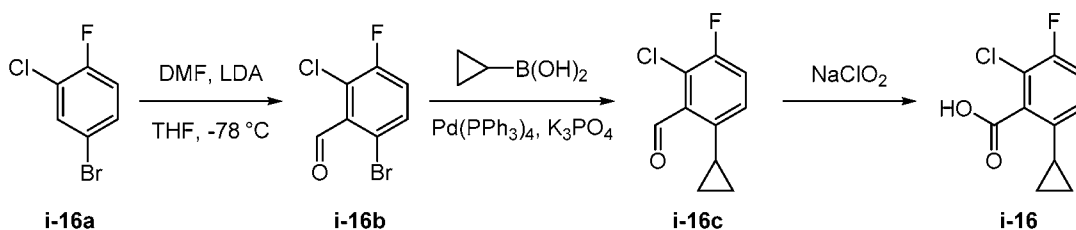
5

Intermediate i-15

tert-butyl 3-fluoro-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)benzoateStep 1: Preparation of tert-butyl 3-fluoro-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)benzoate

- 10 **[000161]** To a flask was added tert-butyl 4-bromo-3-fluorobenzoate (6.1 g, 22.17 mmol), bis(pinacolato)diboron (6.19 g, 24.39 mmol), potassium acetate (6.53 g, 66.5 mmol) and dichloro [1,1'-bis (diphenylphosphino) ferrocene] palladium II dichloromethane adduct (0.543 g, 0.665 mmol) and the reaction was thoroughly degassed with argon for 5 minutes. DMSO (44.3 ml) was then added and the solution was further degassed with Argon. Reaction was then
- 15 heated to 80°C overnight. The reaction was cooled poured into Water (100 mL) and extracted with diethyl ether (3x 50mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with Na_2SO_4 , filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (0-100% EtOAc/Hexane) to afford the title compound. MS: 267 (M-56). ^1H NMR (600 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.76-7.73 (m, 1H), 7.72-7.69 (m, 1H), 7.57 (d, J = 9.8 Hz, 1H),
- 20 1.57 (s, 9H), 1.35 (s, 12H).

Intermediate i-16

2-chloro-6-cyclopropyl-3-fluorobenzoic acidStep 1. Preparation of 6-bromo-2-chloro-3-fluorobenzaldehyde (i-16b)

- 57 -

[000162] To a solution of 4-bromo-2-chloro-1-fluorobenzene (5.00 g, 23.9 mmol) in THF (40 mL) was added lithium diisopropylamide (14.3 mL, 28.6 mmol) dropwise at -78 °C. The resultant mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 2 h and then DMF (2.70 mL, 35.8 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature, quenched with aq. NH₄Cl, and
5 extracted with EtOAc (3x100 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated and purified by chromatography (0-10% EtOAc in petroleum ether) to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 10.27-10.33 (m, 1H), 7.56 (dd, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 4.3 Hz, 1H), 7.18-7.26 (m, 1H).

Step 2. Preparation of 2-chloro-6-cyclopropyl-3-fluorobenzaldehyde (i-16c)

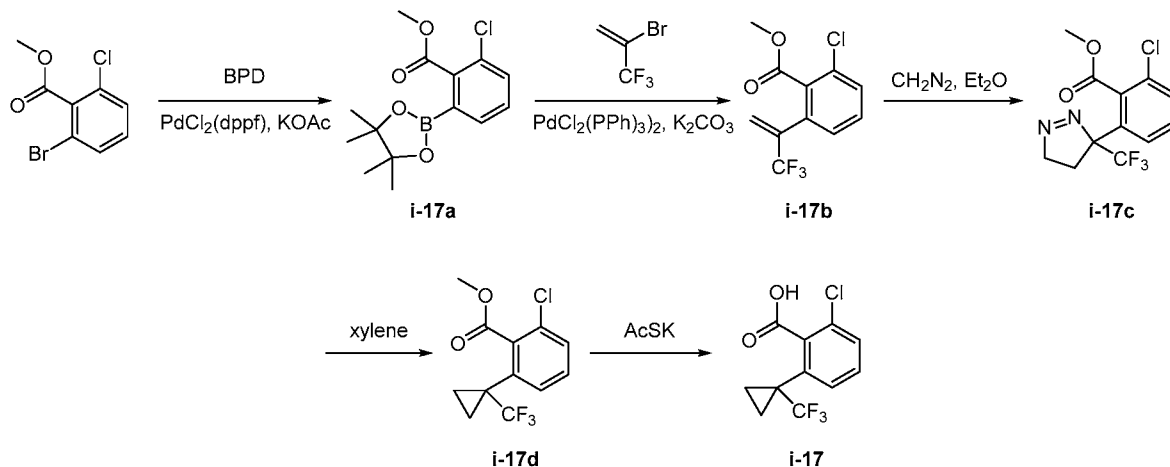
10 [000163] To a mixture of 6-bromo-2-chloro-3-fluorobenzaldehyde (2.00 g, 8.42 mmol) and cyclopropylboronic acid (1.09 g, 12.7 mmol) in toluene (20 mL) and water (2 mL) was added K₃PO₄ (3.58 g, 16.8 mmol) and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0.97 g, 0.84 mmol). The resultant mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 3 h under N₂. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by chromatography
15 (0-10% EtOAc in petroleum ether) to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 10.63-10.74 (m, 1H), 7.23 (t, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.00 (dd, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 4.7 Hz, 1H), 2.53-2.65 (m, 1H), 1.02-1.09 (m, 3H), 0.66 (q, *J* = 5.5 Hz, 3H).

Step 3. Preparation of 2-chloro-6-cyclopropyl-3-fluorobenzoic acid (i-16)

[000164] 2-Methylbut-2-ene (2.54 g, 36.2 mmol) was added to the solution of 2-chloro-6-cyclopropyl-3-fluorobenzaldehyde (800 mg, 4.03 mmol) in *t*-BuOH (3 mL). Then an aqueous
20 solution of sodium chlorite (474 mg, 5.24 mmol) and sodium dihydrogen phosphate (628 mg, 5.24 mmol) was added slowly to the reaction mixture. The resultant mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h. The solution was concentrated *in vacuo* and acidified to pH 2 with 1 M HCl aq., and extracted with EtOAc (3x20 mL). The combined organic layers were
25 concentrated to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD) δ 7.16 (t, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 6.98 (dd, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 4.7 Hz, 1H), 1.89-1.96 (m, 1H), 0.91-0.97 (m, 2H), 0.68 (q, *J* = 5.2 Hz, 2H).

- 58 -

Intermediate i-17

2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid

5 Step 1. Preparation of methyl 2-chloro-6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)benzoate (i-17a)

[000165] To a solution of methyl 2-bromo-6-chlorobenzoate (7.50 g, 30.1 mmol) in dioxane (65 mL) was added Bis(pinacolato)diboron (15.3 g, 60.3 mmol), AcOK (3.54 g, 36.1 mmol) and PdCl₂(dppf) (0.66 g, 0.90 mmol) under N₂ atmosphere, then the resulting mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 18 h, cooled to room temperature, filtered and concentrated, the residue was purified by chromatography (0-3% EtOAc in petroleum ether) to give the title compound. MS: 297 (M+1). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.67 (d, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.29-7.39 (m, 1H), 3.92 (s, 3H), 1.32 (s, 12H).

10 Step 2. Preparation of methyl 2-chloro-6-(3,3,3-trifluoroprop-1-en-2-yl)benzoate (i-17b)

15 [000166] Bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(ii) dichloride (120 mg, 0.171 mmol) was added to a solution of methyl 2-chloro-6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)benzoate (2.00 g, 6.74 mmol), 2-bromo-3,3,3-trifluoroprop-1-ene (3.54 g, 20.23 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (1.86 g, 13.49 mmol) in THF (25 mL) and water (2 mL). The resultant mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 5 h. The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and purified by chromatography (0-5% EtOAc in petroleum ether) to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.43-7.49 (m, 1H), 7.37 (t, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.27-7.32 (m, 1H), 6.08 (s, 1H), 5.66 (s, 1H), 3.86 (s, 3H).

20

- 59 -

Step 3. Preparation of methyl 2-chloro-6-(3-(trifluoromethyl)-4,5-dihydro-3H-pyrazol-3-yl)benzoate (i-17c)

[000167] Diazomethane (300 mL, 75.0 mmol in Et₂O) was added to a solution of methyl 2-chloro-6-(3,3,3-trifluoroprop-1-en-2-yl)benzoate (1.03 g, 3.89 mmol) in DCM (10 mL). The resultant mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 24 h, and quenched with AcOH (1 mL). Then the reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and purified by column chromatography on silica gel (0-10% EtOAc in petroleum ether) to give the title compound. MS: 307 (M+1). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.60 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.46-7.52 (m, 1H), 7.43 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 4.83-4.96 (m, 1H), 4.63 (td, *J* = 17.8 Hz, 8.7 Hz, 1H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 2.45 (m, 1H), 1.94-2.06 (m, 1H).

Step 4. Preparation of methyl 2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoate (i-17d)

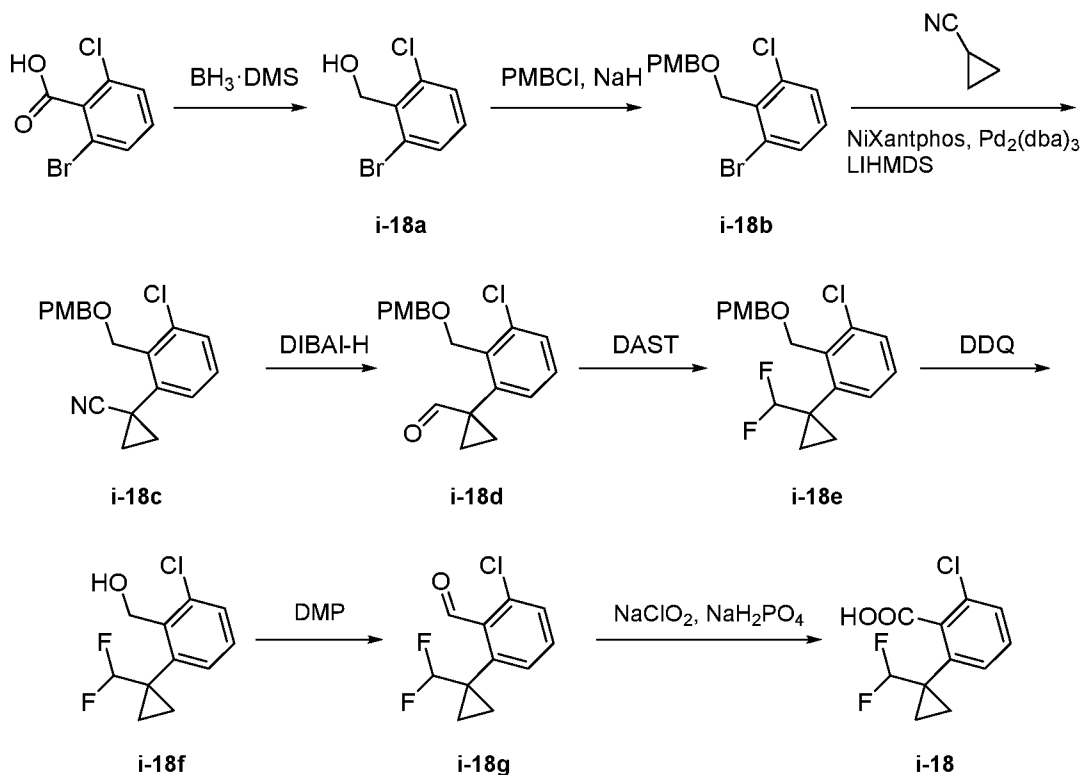
[000168] A solution of methyl 2-chloro-6-(3-(trifluoromethyl)-4,5-dihydro-3H-pyrazol-3-yl)benzoate (900 mg, 2.93 mmol) in xylene (5.0 mL) was heated at 130 °C for 6 h, then cooled to room temperature, purified by chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether: EtOAc = 10:1) to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.45 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.38-7.43 (m, 1H), 7.35 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 3.95 (s, 3H), 1.33-1.40 (m, 2H), 1.11-1.19 (m, 2H).

Step 5. Preparation of 2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid (i-17)

[000169] To a solution of methyl 2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoate (600 mg, 2.15 mmol) in DMF (1 mL) was added potassium thioacetate (984 mg, 8.61 mmol), followed by Polyethylene glycol-*tert*-octylphenyl ether (111 mg, 0.22 mmol). The resulting mixture was heated at 130 °C for 2 h, and then cooled to room temperature. The mixture was purified by Prep-HPLC to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.36-7.48 (m, 2H), 7.28-7.36 (m, 1H), 1.32-1.41 (m, 2H), 1.15-1.19 (m, 2H).

- 60 -

Intermediate i-18

2-chloro-6-(1-(difluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoic acidStep 1. Preparation of (2-bromo-6-chlorophenyl)methanol (**i-18a**)

- 5 [000170] To a solution of 2-bromo-6-chlorobenzoic acid (20 g, 85 mmol) in THF (200 mL) was added $\text{BH}_3 \cdot \text{DMS}$ (42.5 mL, 425 mmol) slowly at 0 °C. The resulting solution was heated at 80 °C for 17 h. The reaction was cooled and quenched with MeOH (100 mL) and NaClO (aq., 100 mL) carefully, then most of THF and MeOH were removed under reduced pressure and the remaining aqueous phase was filtered. The filtrate was extracted with EtOAc (4×30
- 10 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (50 mL), dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether: EtOAc = 50:1 - 20:1) to give the title compound. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.52 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 4.99 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 2H), 2.08-2.29 (m, 1H).

- 61 -

Step 2. Preparation of 1-bromo-3-chloro-2-(((4-methoxybenzyl)oxy)methyl)benzene (i-18b)

[000171] To a solution of (2-bromo-6-chlorophenyl)methanol (18.41 g, 83 mmol) in THF (200 mL) was added NaH (60%, 4.99 g, 125 mmol) at 0 °C. After the mixture was stirred for 0.5 h, 1-(chloromethyl)-4-methoxybenzene (15.62 g, 100 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 3 h and then at room temperature for 17 h. The mixture was quenched with H₂O (80 mL), extracted with EtOAc (3×100 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (80 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether: EtOAc = 100:1 - 50:1) to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.51 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.30-7.43 (m, 3H), 7.07-7.15 (m, 1H), 6.89 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 4.80 (s, 2H), 4.58 (s, 2H), 3.81 (s, 3H).

Step 3. Preparation of 1-(3-chloro-2-(((4-methoxybenzyl)oxy)methyl)phenyl)-cyclopropanecarbonitrile (i-18c)

[000172] 4, 6-Bis(diphenylphosphino)-10H-phenoxazine (1.94 g, 3.51 mmol) and Pd₂(dba)₃ (1.61 g, 1.76 mmol) was dissolved in THF (100 mL). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 min under N₂. 1-bromo-3-chloro-2-(((4-methoxybenzyl)oxy)methyl)benzene (12 g, 35.13 mmol) and cyclopropanecarbonitrile (2.88 g, 42.85 mmol) was added. Then LHMDS (52.8 mL, 52.8 mmol) (1.0 M in THF) was added immediately. The mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 18 h under N₂. The mixture was cooled and quenched with sat. NH₄Cl (100 mL) and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (4 x 60 mL). The combined organic fractions were washed with brine (50 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column flash chromatography, eluting with EtOAc/petroleum ether = 0-20% to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.35-7.42 (m, 3H), 7.27-7.32 (m, 1H), 7.21-7.26 (m, 1H), 6.92 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 4.80-4.91 (m, 2H), 4.65 (s, 2H), 3.77-3.91 (m, 3H), 1.57-1.60 (m, 2H), 1.38-1.45 (m, 2H).

Step 4. Preparation of 1-(3-chloro-2-(((4-methoxybenzyl)oxy)methyl)phenyl)-cyclopropanecarbaldehyde (i-18d)

[000173] Diisobutylaluminum hydride (55 mL, 55.0 mmol) (1.0 M in toluene) was added to a stirred mixture of 1-(3-chloro-2-(((4-methoxybenzyl)oxy)methyl)phenyl)-cyclopropanecarbonitrile (9 g, 27.5 mmol) in toluene (60 mL) at room temperature and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. The mixture was cooled to 0 °C, *i*-PrOH (12

- 62 -

mL) was added. After stirring at 0 °C for 30 min, hydrochloric acid (1 M, 60 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (4 x 50 mL). The combined organic fractions were washed with brine (saturated, 50 mL), dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column flash chromatography, (EtOAc/petroleum ether = 0-10%) to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 9.16 (s, 1H), 7.39 (d, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.23 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.16-7.22 (m, 1H), 6.89 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 4.61 (s, 2H), 4.52 (s, 2H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 1.58 (d, *J* = 2.9 Hz, 2H), 1.38-1.47 (m, 2H).

Step 5. Preparation of methyl 1-chloro-3-(1-(difluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)-2-(((4-methoxybenzyl)oxy)methyl)benzene (i-18e)

[000174] DAST (2.80 mL, 21.16 mmol) was added to a stirred mixture of 1-(3-chloro-2-(((4-methoxybenzyl)oxy)methyl)phenyl)cyclopropanecarbaldehyde (3.5 g, 10.58 mmol) in DCM (40 mL) at room temperature and the mixture was stirred at 30 °C for 18 h. The mixture was concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified by silica gel column flash chromatography, (EtOAc/petroleum ether = 0-5%) to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.29-7.40 (m, 4H), 7.19-7.25 (m, 1H), 6.89-6.93 (m, 2H), 5.57-5.91 (m, 1H), 4.71-4.82 (m, 2H), 4.61 (s, 2H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 1.17 (s, 2H), 1.04 (d, *J* = 2.3 Hz, 2H).

Step 6. Preparation of (2-chloro-6-(1-(difluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)phenyl)methanol (i-18f)

[000175] DDQ (1.930 g, 8.50 mmol) was added to a stirred mixture of 1-chloro-3-(1-(difluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)-2-(((4-methoxybenzyl)oxy)methyl)benzene (2 g, 5.67 mmol) in DCM (12 mL) and water (2 mL) at room temperature and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 h. The mixture was filtered and the filter cake was washed with dichloromethane (30 mL), the combined organic fractions were washed with Na₂SO₃ (Saturated, 2 x 20 mL), dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered and concentrated. The residue was dissolved in MeOH (10 mL), added NaBH₄ (0.643 g, 17.01 mmol) at 0 °C. After the mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 2 h, water (5 mL) was added. The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* to remove the most of MeOH, and then extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 15 mL). The combined organic fractions were washed with brine (20 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column flash chromatography, (EtOAc/petroleum ether = 0-15%) to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (400

- 63 -

MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.38 (dd, J = 14.0 Hz, 7.8 Hz, 2H), 7.22-7.27 (m, 1H), 5.52-5.87 (m, 1H), 4.93-5.13 (m, 2H), 2.10-2.21 (m, 1H), 1.30 (s, 2H), 1.09 (brs, 2H).

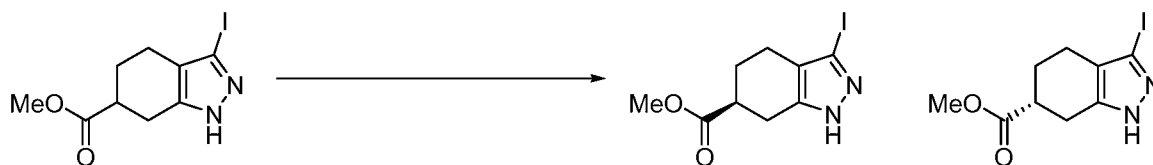
Step 7. Preparation of 2-chloro-6-(1-(difluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzaldehyde (i-18g)

[000176] DMP (3.10 g, 7.31 mmol) was added to a stirred mixture of (2-chloro-6-(1-(difluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)phenyl)methanol (0.85 g, 3.65 mmol) in DCM (10 mL) at room temperature and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5 h. The mixture was diluted with DCM (20 mL), filtered and the filter cake was washed with dichloromethane (20 mL). The filtrate was concentrated and purified by silica gel column flash chromatography, (EtOAc/petroleum ether = 0-10%) to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 10.61 (s, 1H), 7.41-7.55 (m, 3H), 5.97-6.28 (m, 1H), 1.33-1.39 (m, 2H), 0.80 (brs, 2H).

Step 8. Preparation of 2-chloro-6-(1-(difluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid (i-18)

[000177] 2-Methylbut-2-ene (1.672 g, 23.85 mmol) was added to a stirred mixture of 2-chloro-6-(1-(difluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzaldehyde (0.55 g, 2.385 mmol) in *t*-BuOH (10 mL) at room temperature. Then sodium dihydrogenphosphate (0.515 g, 4.29 mmol) in H₂O (3 mL) and sodium chlorite (0.324 g, 3.58 mmol) in H₂O (2 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 h, diluted with ethyl acetate (20 mL) and hydrochloric acid (1 M, 3 mL). The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (4 x 15 mL), washed with brine (20 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative HPLC (reverse phase C-18 column), eluting with Acetonitrile/Water + 0.1% HCOOH to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.29-7.72 (m, 3H), 5.96-6.32 (m, 1H), 1.30 (brs, 2H), 1.02 (brs, 2H).

Intermediate i-19A and i-19B



methyl (6R)-3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazole-6-carboxylate and methyl (6S)-3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazole-6-carboxylate

[000178] The mixture of the two stereoisomers was purified by chiral SFC (AD-H column, 30%/70% Methanol/CO₂) to afford **i-19A** (faster eluting): MS: 307 (M+1). **i-19B** (slower eluting): MS: 307 (M+1).

- 64 -

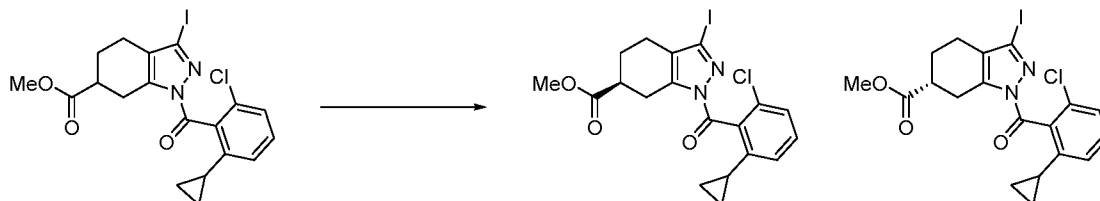
[000179] The following examples shown in Table 4 were prepared using **i-19A** and following similar procedures described in **i-5a** can be achieved by those of ordinary skill in the art of organic synthesis.

Table 4

Intermediate	Structure	IUPAC Name	MS (M+1)
i-20A		methyl (<i>R or S</i>)-1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazole-6-carboxylate	553
i-21A		methyl (<i>R or S</i>)-1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(difluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazole-6-carboxylate	535
i-22A		methyl (<i>R or S</i>)-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazole-6-carboxylate	485

- 65 -

Intermediate i-23A and i-23B

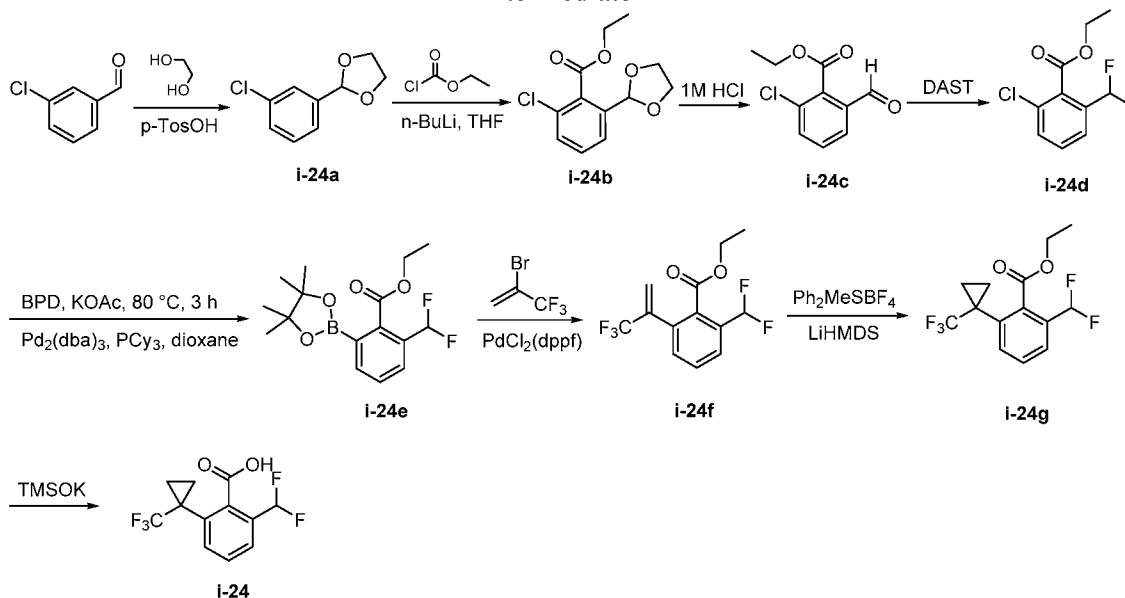


methyl (S)-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazole-6-carboxylate and methyl (R)-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazole-6-carboxylate

5

[000180] The mixture of the two stereoisomers was purified by chiral SFC (OJ-H column, 20%/80% Methanol with 0.25% DME/CO₂) to afford **i-23A** (faster eluting): MS: 485 (M+1). **i-23B** (slower eluting): MS: 485 (M+1).

Intermediate i-24



10

2-(difluoromethyl)-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid

Step 1: Preparation of 2-(3-chlorophenyl)-1,3-dioxolane (i-24a)

[000181] A mixture of 3-chlorobenzaldehyde (100 g, 711 mmol), ethane-1,2-diol (64 mL, 1145 mmol) and P-TosOH (100 mg, 0.581 mmol) in toluene (200 mL) was stirred in a Dean-Stark apparatus at 110 °C for 15 hours. TLC showed no starting material remained and one major new spot formed. The reaction mixture was cooled to 20 °C, diluted with EtOAc (300 mL) and water (500 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3 × 200 mL). The combined organic phase was dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated in vacuo to afford 2-

15

- 66 -

(3-chlorophenyl)-1,3-dioxolane. ¹H NMR (400MHz, chloroform-*d*) δ 7.47 (s, 1H), 7.36-7.28 (m, 3H), 5.77 (s, 1H), 4.11-4.01 (m, 4H).

Step 2: Preparation of ethyl 2-chloro-6-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)benzoate (i-24b)

[000182] To a solution of 2-(3-chlorophenyl)-1,3-dioxolane (33 g, 179 mmol) in THF (130 mL) cooled to -78 °C was added n-BuLi (107 mL, 268 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1 hour. Ethyl carbonochloridate (97 g, 894 mmol) was added to the above mixture and the resulting mixture was warmed to 20 °C and stirred for 2 hours. TLC showed no starting material remained and one major new spot formed. The reaction was then diluted with EtOAc (100 mL) and water (500 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3 × 200 mL). The combined organic phase was dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography (SiO₂, PE:EtOAc = 100:1 to 8:1) to give ethyl 2-chloro-6-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)benzoate. MS: 256.9 (M+1). ¹H NMR (400MHz, chloroform-*d*) δ 7.49 (d, *J*=7.4 Hz, 1H), 7.43-7.32 (m, 2H), 6.04 (s, 1H), 4.44 (q, *J*=7.0 Hz, 2H), 3.98-3.97 (m, 1H), 4.01 (s, 4H), 1.41 (t, *J*=7.0 Hz, 3H).

Step 3: Preparation of ethyl 2-chloro-6-formylbenzoate (i-24c)

[000183] To a solution of ethyl 2-chloro-6-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)benzoate (15.6 g, 60.8 mmol) in THF (60 mL) was added 1N HCl (60 mL, 60.0 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 1 hour. LC-MS showed the reaction was finished. After cooled to 20 °C, the mixture was neutralized with sat. aq NaHCO₃ till pH=9. To the mixture was added EtOAc (100 mL) and water (200 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3 × 50 mL). The combined organic phase was dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography (SiO₂, PE:EtOAc = 100:1 to 6:1) to give ethyl 2-chloro-6-formyl benzoate. MS: 212.9 (M+1). ¹H NMR (400MHz, chloroform-*d*) δ 9.98 (s, 1H), 7.80 (d, *J*=7.4 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (d, *J*=7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.58-7.51 (m, 1H), 4.51 (q, *J*=7.2 Hz, 2H), 1.42 (t, *J*=7.0 Hz, 3H).

Step 4: Preparation of ethyl 2-chloro-6-(difluoromethyl)benzoate (i-24d)

[000184] To a solution of ethyl 2-chloro-6-formylbenzoate (12.35 g, 58.1 mmol) in DCM (150 mL) was added DAST (23.02 mL, 174 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 40 °C for 2 hours. TLC showed no starting material remained and one major new spot formed. After cooled to 20 °C, the reaction mixture was diluted with DCM (100 mL) and water (500 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (3 × 200 mL). The combined organic phase was

- 67 -

dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography (SiO₂, PE:EtOAc =100:1 to 10:1) to give ethyl 2-chloro-6-(difluoromethyl)benzoate. MS: 276 (M+1). ¹H NMR (400MHz, chloroform-*d*) δ 7.59-7.51 (m, 2H), 7.50-7.43 (m, 1H), 6.98-6.67 (m, 1H), 4.47 (q, *J*=7.0 Hz, 2H), 1.42 (t, *J*=7.0 Hz, 3H).

5 Step 5: Preparation of ethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)benzoate (i-24e)

[000185] To a mixture of ethyl 2-chloro-6-(difluoromethyl)benzoate (8.95 g, 38.1 mmol) and 4,4,4',4',5,5,5',5'-octamethyl-2,2'-bi(1,3,2-dioxaborolane) (14.53 g, 57.2 mmol) in dioxane (120 mL) were added Pd₂(dba)₃ (3.49 g, 3.81 mmol), PCy₃ (2.57 g, 9.15 mmol) and KOAc (11.23 g, 114 mmol) under N₂. The reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C under N₂ for 12 hours. LC-MS showed the reaction was finished. The reaction was then diluted with EtOAc (100 mL) and water (200 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3 × 100 mL). The combined organic phase was dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography (SiO₂, PE:EtOAc =100:1 to 10:1) to give ethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)benzoate. MS: 327 (M+1). ¹H NMR (400MHz, chloroform-*d*) δ 7.77 (dd, *J*=7.6, 16.4 Hz, 2H), 7.56 (d, *J*=7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.10-6.89 (m, 1H), 4.41 (q, *J*=7.1 Hz, 2H), 1.43-1.32 (m, 15H).

Step 6: Preparation of ethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-6-(3,3,3-trifluoroprop-1-en-2-yl)benzoate (i-24f)

20 [000186] To a mixture of ethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)benzoate (4.97 g, 9.14 mmol) and 2-bromo-3,3,3-trifluoroprop-1-ene (6.40 g, 36.6 mmol) in dioxane (50 mL) and water (5.0 mL) were added PdCl₂(dppf) (0.669 g, 0.914 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (2.53 g, 18.29 mmol) under N₂. The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C under N₂ for 12 hours. LC-MS showed the reaction was finished. The reaction was then
25 diluted with EtOAc (30 mL) and water (50 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3 × 20 mL). The combined organic phase was dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography (SiO₂, PE:EtOAc =100:1 to 20:1) to give ethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-6-(3,3,3-trifluoroprop-1-en-2-yl)benzoate. MS: 336 (M+1). ¹H NMR (400MHz, chloroform-*d*) δ 7.72 (d, *J*=7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.58-7.51 (m, 1H), 7.49-7.43 (m, 1H), 7.11-6.80 (m, 1H), 6.05 (d, *J*=0.8 Hz, 1H), 5.58 (d, *J*=0.8 Hz, 1H), 4.30 (q, *J*=7.2 Hz, 2H),
30 1.30 (t, *J*=7.2 Hz, 3H).

- 68 -

Step 7: Preparation of ethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoate (i-24g)

[000187] To a mixture of ethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-6-(3,3,3-trifluoroprop-1-en-2-yl)benzoate (2.08 g, 7.07 mmol) and $\text{Ph}_2\text{MeSBF}_4$ (4.07 g, 14.14 mmol) in THF (30 mL) at -78°C under N_2 was added LiHMDS (28.3 mL, 28.3 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 20°C for 2 hours. LC-MS showed the reaction was finished. The reaction was then diluted with EtOAc (50 mL) and saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (50 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3×30 mL). The combined organic phase was dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography (SiO_2 , PE:EtOAc = 100:1 to 20:1) to give ethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoate. MS: 309 (M+1). ^1H NMR (400MHz, chloroform-*d*) δ 7.68 (d, $J=7.8$ Hz, 2H), 7.57-7.50 (m, 1H), 7.03-6.72 (m, 1H), 4.43 (q, $J=7.0$ Hz, 2H), 1.44-1.38 (m, 5H), 1.16 (br. s., 2H).

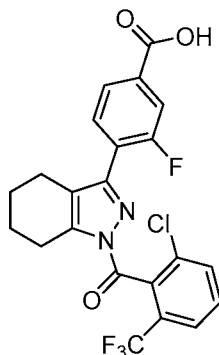
Step 8: Preparation 2-(difluoromethyl)-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid (i-24)

[000188] To a mixture of ethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoate (1.12 g, 3.63 mmol) in dioxane (15 mL) was added potassium trimethylsilanolate (1.398 g, 10.90 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 90°C for 18 hours. LCMS showed no starting material remained. The reaction was cooled to 20°C , diluted with EtOAc (30 mL) and water (20 mL). The aqueous layer was acidified with 2N HCl to $\text{PH}<1$, extracted with EtOAc (3×20 mL). The combined organic phase was dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered and concentrated in vacuo to afford 2-(difluoromethyl)-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid, which was used directly for next step without purification. MS: 303 (M+Na). ^1H NMR (400MHz, chloroform-*d*) δ 7.77-7.66 (m, 2H), 7.63-7.55 (m, 1H), 7.17-6.87 (m, 1H), 1.52-1.41 (m, 2H), 1.30-1.19 (m, 2H).

- 69 -

Examples

Example 1A



4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid

Step 1: methyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (**1A-1**)

[000189] A mixture of **i-2b** (50 mg, 0.11 mmol), (2-fluoro-4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenyl)boronic acid (33 mg, 0.17 mmol), PdCl₂(dppf)-CH₂Cl₂ (18 mg, 0.02 mmol), potassium acetate (32 mg, 0.33 mmol) in THF (880 µl) and water (220 µl) was purged with argon for 5 minutes. Reaction was then heated to 80°C overnight. The reaction was cooled and diluted with EtOAc. The organic layer was separated and washed twice with aqueous NaHCO₃ and once with brine. The combined organic layers were dried with Na₂SO₄, filtered and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (EtOAc/Hexane 5-65%) to afford the title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₂₃H₁₇ClF₄N₂O₃ [M+H]⁺: 481, found: 481.

Step 2: 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid (**1A**)

[000190] A mixture of **1A-1** (37 mg, 0.08 mmol) and LiOH (37 mg, 1.54 mmol) in THF (769 µl) and water (769 µl) was allowed to stir at room temperature for 3 hours. The reaction mixture was acidified with 2N HCl and then extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was dried with Na₂SO₄, filtered and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC, eluting with acetonitrile/water +0.10% TFA 45-95% to give the title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₂₂H₁₅ClF₄N₂O₃ [M+H]⁺: 467, found: 467. ¹H NMR

- 70 -

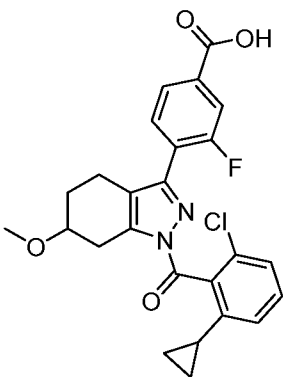
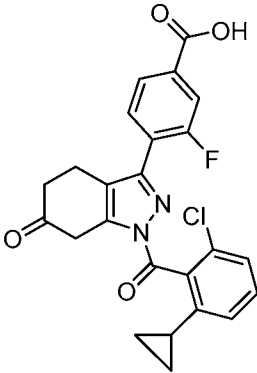
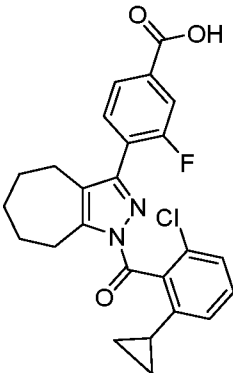
(600 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 13.37 (s, 1H), 7.92 (br s, 1H), 7.87 (br s, 1H), 7.76 (br s, 2H), 7.70 (d, J = 10.0, 1H), 7.45 (br s, 1H), 3.07 (s, 2H), 2.44 (s, 2H), 1.84 (s, 2H), 1.69 (s, 2H).

[000191] The following examples shown in Table 5 were prepared following similar procedures described for Example 1A which can be achieved by those of ordinary skill in the art of organic synthesis.

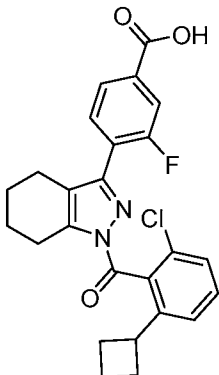
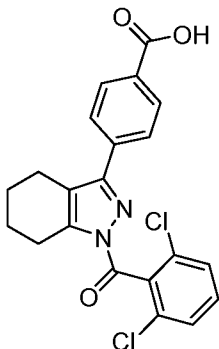
Table 5

Example No.	Structure	Name	MS (M+1)
1B		4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydrocyclopenta[c]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	453
1C		4-(6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-1-(2-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydropyrazolo[3,4-d]azepin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	582
1D		4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-2-hydroxybenzoic acid	437

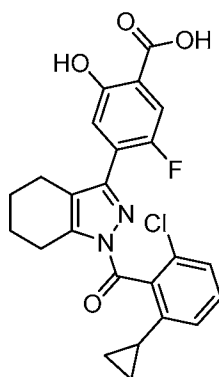
Example No.	Structure	Name	MS (M+1)
1E		4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	439
1F		4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-hydroxy-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	455
1G		4-(6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	540
1H		4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	453

Example No.	Structure	Name	MS (M+1)
1I		4-(1-(2-chloro-6-methoxy-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoyl)-6-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	469
1J		4-(1-(2-chloro-6-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoyl)-6-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	453
1K		4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydrocyclohepta[c]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoyl)-6-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	453

- 73 -

Example No.	Structure	Name	MS (M+1)
1L		4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclobutylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	453
1M		4-(1-(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)benzoic acid	415

Example 2A



4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-5-fluoro-2-hydroxybenzoic acid

- 74 -

Step 1: benzyl 2-(benzyloxy)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-5-fluorobenzoate (2A-1)

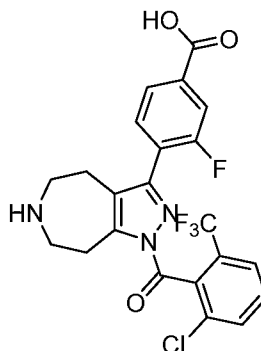
- [000192] A mixture of **i-5a** (184 mg, 0.43 mmol), **i-14** (299 mg, 0.65 mmol), PdCl₂(dppf)-CH₂Cl₂ (70.4 mg, 0.09 mmol), potassium acetate (127 mg, 1.29 mmol) in water (0.86 ml) and
- 5 THF (3.4 ml) was purged with argon. The reaction was then heated to 80°C overnight. The mixture was cooled and diluted with EtOAc. The organic layer was separated and washed twice with aqueous NaHCO₃ and once with brine. The combined organic layers were dried with Na₂SO₄, filtered and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (EtOAc/hexane 5-75%) to afford the title compound.
- 10 LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₃₈H₃₂ClFN₂O₄ [M+H]⁺: 635, found: 635.

Step 1: 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-5-fluoro-2-hydroxybenzoic acid (2A)

- [000193] To a flask was added Pd/C (3.8 mg, 0.036 mmol) and the flask thoroughly degassed with argon. A solution of **2A-1** (231 mg, 0.36 mmol) in MeOH (1.8 ml) and EtOAc (1.8 ml)
- 15 was then introduced to the reaction flask and the resulting mixture was further purged with argon. A H₂ (0.7 mg, 0.36 mmol) balloon was then affixed to the reaction flask and the flask was sequentially vacuumed and refilled with hydrogen three times. The reaction was allowed to stir at room temperature overnight with a positive pressure of hydrogen (H₂ balloon). The reaction mixture was filtered through celite and concentrated. The residue was purified by
- 20 Prep-HPLC, eluting with acetonitrile/water +0.10% TFA 50-100% to give the title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₂₄H₂₀ClFN₂O₄ [M+H]⁺: 455, found: 455. ¹H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 7.56 (d, *J* = 10.1, 1H), 7.41 – 7.30 (m, 2H), 7.02 (d, *J* = 7.2, 1H), 6.87 (d, *J* = 5.4, 1H), 3.10 (s, 2H), 2.45 – 2.38 (m, 2H), 1.89 – 1.78 (m, 2H), 1.76 – 1.59 (m, 3H), 0.91 – 0.81 (m, 1H), 0.79 – 0.71 (m, 1H), 0.71 – 0.64 (m, 1H), 0.63 – 0.55 (m, 1H).

- 75 -

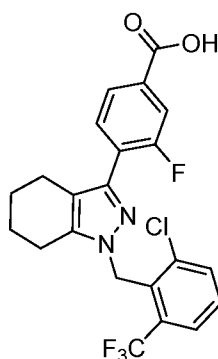
Example 3A



4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydropyrazolo[3,4-d]azepin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid

- 5 [000194] A mixture of **1C** (21 mg, 0.04 mmol) in TFA (72 μ l) and CH_2Cl_2 (289 μ l) was allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated and the residue was purified by Prep-HPLC, eluting with acetonitrile/water +0.10% TFA 30-90%, to afford the title compound as the TFA salt. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{16}\text{ClF}_4\text{N}_3\text{O}_3$ $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$: 482, found: 482. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ 13.50 (s, 1H), 8.99 (br s, 2H), 7.97 (d, J = 8.0, 1H), 7.93 (d, J = 8.0, 1H), 7.86 – 7.75 (m, 3H), 7.44 (t, J = 7.5, 1H), 3.74 (s, 2H), 3.52 (s, 2H), 2.82 (s, 2H), 2.56-2.48 (bs, 2H).
- 10

Example 4A



4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid

- 76 -

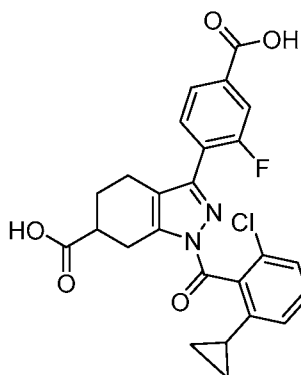
Step 1: methyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (**4A-1**)

[000195] A mixture of **i-13** (190 mg, 0.43 mmol), (2-fluoro-4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenyl)boronic acid (128 mg, 0.65 mmol), PdCl₂(dppf)-CH₂Cl₂ (70 mg, 0.09 mmol) and potassium acetate (127 mg, 1.29 mmol) in THF (1.7 ml) and water (0.43 ml) was purged with argon for 5 minutes. The reaction was then heated to 80°C overnight. The mixture was cooled and diluted with EtOAc. The organic layer was separated and washed twice with aqueous NaHCO₃ and once with brine. The combined organic layers were dried with Na₂SO₄, filtered and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (EtOAc/Hexanes 5-65%) to afford the title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₂₃H₁₉ClF₄N₂O₂ [M+H]⁺: 467, found: 467.

Step 2: 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid (**4A**)

[000196] A mixture of **4A-1** (165 mg, 0.35 mmol) and lithium hydroxide (85 mg, 3.5 mmol) in THF (1.7 ml) and water (1.7 ml) was allowed to stir overnight at room temperature. The reaction mixture was acidified with 2N HCl and extracted twice with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried with Na₂SO₄, filtered and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC, eluting with acetonitrile/water +0.10% TFA 45-100%, to afford the title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₂₂H₁₇ClF₄N₂O₂ [M+H]⁺: 453, found: 453. ¹H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 7.83 – 7.76 (m, 2H), 7.71 – 7.66 (m, 1H), 7.64 – 7.55 (m, 2H), 7.38 (t, *J* = 7.2, 1H), 5.34 (s, 2H), 2.72 (t, *J* = 6.0, 2H), 2.44 – 2.37 (m, 2H), 1.85 – 1.73 (m, 2H), 1.69 – 1.58 (m, 2H).

Example 5A



- 77 -

3-(4-carboxy-2-fluorophenyl)-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazole-6-carboxylic acid

Step 1: methyl 1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-3-(2-fluoro-4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazole-6-carboxylate (**5A-1**)

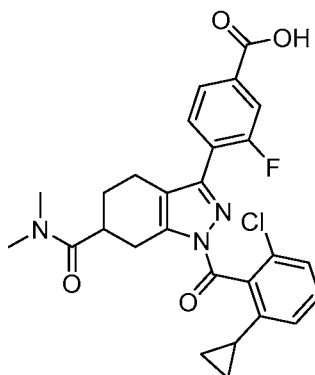
- 5 **[000197]** A mixture of **i-5c** (140 mg, 0.29 mmol), (2-fluoro-4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenyl)boronic acid (114 mg, 0.58 mmol), PdCl₂(dppf)-CH₂Cl₂ (47 mg, 0.06 mmol), and potassium acetate (85 mg, 0.87 mmol) in THF (1.1 ml) and water (0.28 ml) was purged with argon for 5 minutes. The reaction was then heated to 80°C overnight. The mixture was cooled and diluted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was separated and washed
- 10 twice with aqueous NaHCO₃ and once with brine. The combined organic layers were dried with Na₂SO₄, filtered and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (EtOAc/Hexanes 5-65%) to afford the title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₂₇H₂₄ClFN₂O₅ [M+H]⁺: 511, found: 511.

15 Step 2: 3-(4-carboxy-2-fluorophenyl)-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazole-6-carboxylic acid (**5A**)

- [000198]** A mixture of **5A-1** (25 mg, 0.05 mmol) and lithium hydroxide (11 mg, 0.49 mmol) in THF (489 µl) and water (489 µl) was allowed to stir at room temperature for 3 h. The reaction mixture was acidified with 2N HCl and concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC, eluting with acetonitrile/water +0.10% TFA 50-95%, to afford the title compound.
- 20 LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₂₅H₂₀ClFN₂O₅ [M+H]⁺: 483, found: 483. ¹H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 7.78 (d, *J* = 7.8, 1H), 7.72 (d, *J* = 10.2, 1H), 7.49 (t, *J* = 7.2, 1H), 7.40 – 7.31 (m, 2H), 7.03 (dd, *J* = 7.5, 19.0, 1H), 3.27 – 3.17 (m, 2H), 2.95 – 2.81 (m, 1H), 2.62 – 2.48 (m, 2H), 2.14 – 2.01 (m, 1H), 1.83 – 1.70 (m, 1H), 1.70 – 1.60 (m, 1H), 0.91 – 0.54 (m, 4H).

- 78 -

Example 6A



4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-(dimethylcarbamoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid

5 Step 1: 1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-3-iodo-N,N-dimethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazole-6-carboxamide (6A-1)

[000199] A mixture of **i-10** (80 mg, 0.17 mmol), dimethylamine (170 μ l, 0.34 mmol), BOP (113 mg, 0.26 mmol) and Hunig's Base (89 μ l, 0.51 mmol) in THF (1.7 ml) was allowed to stir at room temperature for 3 h. The reaction mixture was then diluted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was separated and washed twice with aqueous NaHCO_3 and once with brine. The combined organic layers were dried with Na_2SO_4 , filtered and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (EtOAc/Hexanes 10-95%) to afford the title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{21}\text{ClIN}_3\text{O}_2$ $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$: 498, found: 498.

15 Step 2: methyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-(dimethylcarbamoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (6A-2)

[000200] A mixture of **6A-1** (66 mg, 0.13 mmol), (2-fluoro-4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenyl)boronic acid (39 mg, 0.2 mmol), $\text{PdCl}_2(\text{dppf})\cdot\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ (21 mg, 0.03 mmol) and potassium acetate (39 mg, 0.4 mmol) in THF (1.0 ml) and water (0.26 ml) was purged with argon for 5 minutes. The reaction was then heated to 80°C overnight. The mixture was cooled and diluted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was separated and washed twice with aqueous NaHCO_3 and once with brine. The combined organic layers were dried with Na_2SO_4 , filtered and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to give title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for $\text{C}_{28}\text{H}_{27}\text{ClFN}_3\text{O}_4$ $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$: 524, found: 524.

- 79 -

Step 3: 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-(dimethylcarbamoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid (6A)

[000201] A mixture of **6A-2** (70 mg, 0.13 mmol) and lithium hydroxide (3.2 mg, 0.13 mmol) in THF (0.66 ml) and water (0.66 ml) was allowed to stir at room temperature for 3 h. The reaction mixture was acidified with 2N HCl and then extracted twice with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried with Na₂SO₄, filtered and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC, eluting with acetonitrile/water +0.10% TFA 50-95%, to afford the title compound as the TFA salt. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₂₇H₂₅ClFN₃O₄ [M+H]⁺: 510, found: 510. ¹H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 7.82 (d, *J* = 8.0, 1H), 7.76 (d, *J* = 10.6, 1H), 7.58 – 7.49 (m, 1H), 7.45 – 7.32 (m 2H), 7.06 (dd, *J* = 7.3, 19.5, 1H), 3.45 – 3.14 (m, 2H), 3.11 (d, *J* = 3.5, 3H), 2.88 (s, 3H), 2.74 – 2.57 (m, 2H), 2.48 – 2.41 (m, 1H), 1.96 (d, *J* = 11.7, 1H), 1.79 – 1.52 (m, 2H), 0.95 – 0.57 (m, 4H).

[000202] The following examples shown in Table 6 were prepared following similar procedures described for Example 6A which can be achieved by those of ordinary skill in the art of organic synthesis.

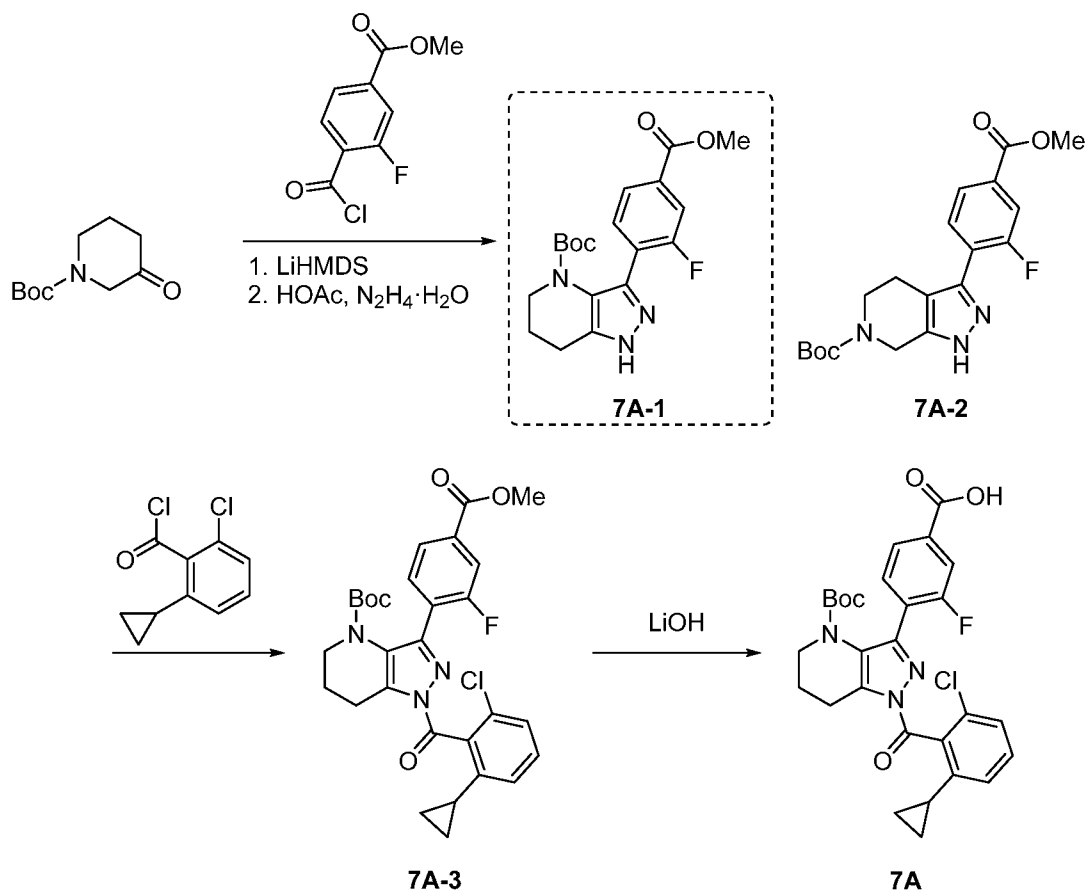
Table 6

Example No.	Structure	Name	MS (M+1)
6B		4-(6-(azetidine-1-carbonyl)-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	522

- 80 -

Example No.	Structure	Name	MS (M+1)
6C		4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-(methylcarbamoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	496

Example 7A



- 81 -

Step 1: *tert*-butyl 3-(2-fluoro-4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenyl)-6,7-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridine-4(5*H*)-carboxylate (7A-1)

[000203] To a solution of *tert*-butyl 3-oxopiperidine-1-carboxylate (221 mg, 1.11 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added LiHMDS (185 mg, 1.11 mmol) at 0 °C. After 15 min, **i-9** (200 mg, 0.92 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred for 10 min. Acetic acid (1 mL) was added followed by addition of hydrazine (296 mg, 9.23 mmol). The reaction mixture was warmed slowly to 15 °C and further stirred for 1 hour. The reaction was quenched with aqueous NaHCO₃ and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with saturated brine dried over Na₂SO₄ and evaporated to give the crude product. The residue was purified prep-TLC (ethyl acetate / petroleum ether = 2:3) to give two isomers:

[000204] *tert*-butyl 3-(2-fluoro-4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenyl)-6,7-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridine-4(5*H*)-carboxylate **7A-1**. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₉H₆ClFO₃ [M+H]⁺: 376, found: 376. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.64-7.82 (m, 3H), 6.37 (brs, 1H), 3.95 (s, 3H), 3.82 (brs, 2H), 2.86 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 1.97 (brs, 2H), 1.46 (s, 9H).

[000205] *tert*-butyl 3-(2-fluoro-4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*c*]pyridine-6(7*H*)-carboxylate **7A-2**. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₉H₆ClFO₃ [M+H]⁺: 376, found: 376. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) 8.21 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.92 (t, J = 9.4 Hz, 1H), 7.84 (t, J = 12.4 Hz, 1H), 6.09 (brs, 1H), 4.66 (s, 1H), 3.96 (s, 4H), 3.56-3.86 (m, 2H), 2.77-2.88 (m, 2H), 1.46 (s, 9H).

Step 2: *tert*-butyl 1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-3-(2-fluoro-4-(methoxycarbonyl) phenyl)-6,7-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridine-4(5*H*)-carboxylate (7A-2)

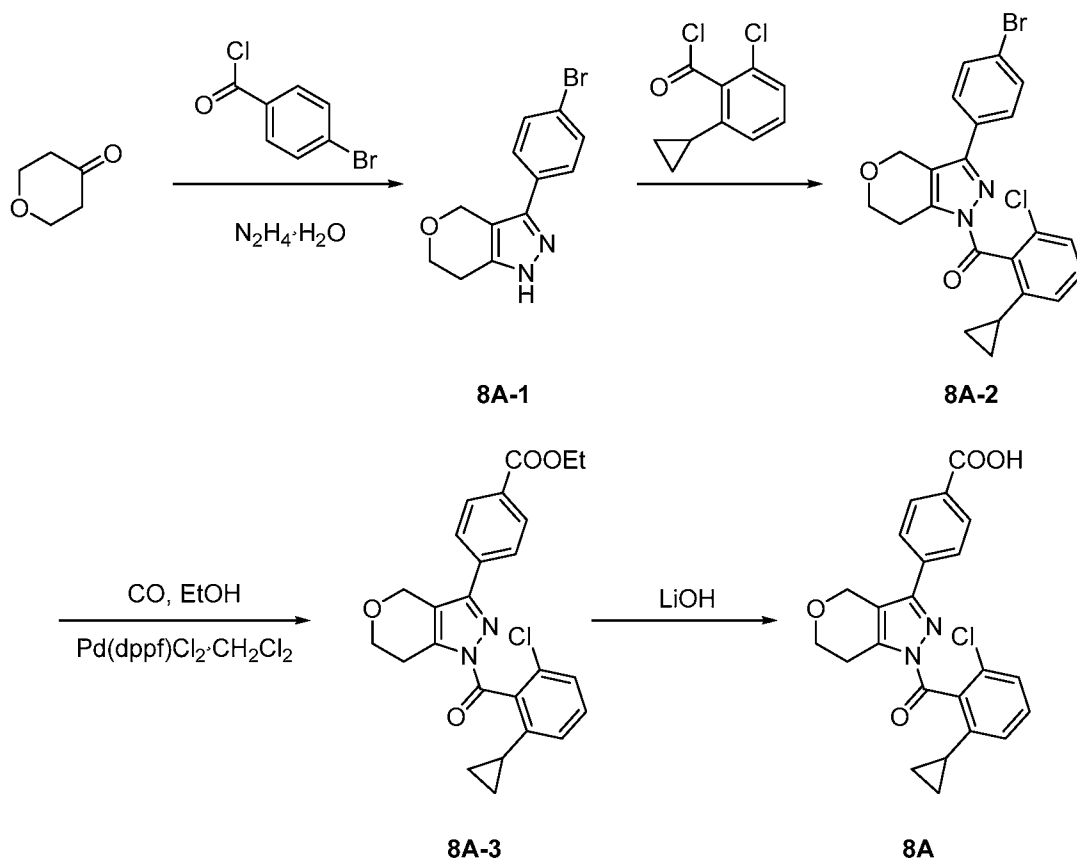
[000206] To a solution of **7A-1** (20 mg, 0.05 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) was added sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil, 6.39 mg, 0.16 mmol) at 0 °C. After stirring for 30 min, **i-5a-1** (17 mg, 0.08 mmol) was added at 0 °C and the reaction mixture was warmed slowly to room temperature (~ 15 °C) and further stirred for 30 min. The reaction mixture was quenched by saturated aqueous NH₄Cl and extracted with EtOAc. The combined organic layers were washed by saturated brine, then dried over sodium sulfate and evaporated. The crude product was purified by prep-TLC (ethyl acetate / petroleum ether = 4:1) to give the title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₂₉H₂₉ClFN₃O₅ [M+H]⁺: 554, found: 554.

- 82 -

Step 3: 4-(4-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid (**7A**)

[000207] To a solution of **7A-2** (20 mg, 0.04 mmol) in acetonitrile (2 mL) and water (1 mL) was added lithium hydroxide (4.5 mg, 0.18 mmol) at 0°C. The mixture was warmed to room temperature and stirred for 18 h. The resulting mixture was acidified with 2N HCl and then extracted with EtOAc. The combined organic layers were dried with anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC, eluting with acetonitrile/water +0.10% TFA 45-95% to give the title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₂₈H₂₇ClFN₃O₅ [M+H]⁺: 540, found: 540. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*₄) δ 7.80 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (d, *J* = 9.4 Hz, 1H), 7.59 (brs, 1H), 7.39 (t, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.07 (d, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 3.84 (brs, 2H), 3.36 (t, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 2.04 (s, 2H), 1.79-1.80 (m, 1H), 1.08 (s, 9H), 0.88-0.93 (m, 1H), 0.73-0.82 (m, 2H), 0.61-0.62 (m, 1H).

Example 8A



- 83 -

4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydropyrano[4,3-c]pyrazol-3-yl)benzoic acid

Step 1: 3-(4-bromophenyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydropyrano[4,3-c]pyrazole (**8A-1**)

[000208] A mixture of dihydro-2H-pyran-4(3H)-one (1 g, 10 mmol) in toluene (20 mL) was cooled to 0 °C under N₂ and then LiHMDS (10.5 mL, 1.0 M in THF, 10.5 mmol) was added quickly and the resulting mixture was stirred for 1 minute followed by addition of 4-bromobenzoyl chloride (1.10 g, 4.99 mmol) dissolved in toluene (5 mL). After stirred for 1 minute, AcOH (10 mL), EtOH (50 mL) and THF (25 mL) were added respectively. Then N₂H₄·H₂O (8.58 g, 171.30 mmol) was added and the mixture was refluxed for 20 minutes. The resulting solution was poured into 1.0 M NaOH (a.q.) and extracted with EA. The organic phase was washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography (DCM : EA = 5 : 1) to afford the title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₁₂H₁₁BrN₂O [M+H]⁺: 279, found: 279.

Step 2: (3-(4-bromophenyl)-6,7-dihydropyrano[4,3-c]pyrazol-1(4H)-yl)(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylphenyl)methanone (**8A-2**)

[000209] A solution of **8A-1** (200 mg, 0.72 mmol) in DMF (1 mL) was added dropwise to a mixture of NaH (37.25 mg, 0.93 mmol, 60% in oil) in DMF (3 mL) at 0 °C. After stirring for 0.5 h, **i-5a-1** (185 mg, 0.86 mmol) in DMF (1 mL) was added drop wise. The resulting mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 2 hours. After diluted with water, the mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was separated and dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated. The residue was purified by prep-TLC (PE : EA = 5:1) to afford the title compound.

Step 3: ethyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydropyrano [4,3-c]pyrazol-3-yl)benzoate (**8A-3**)

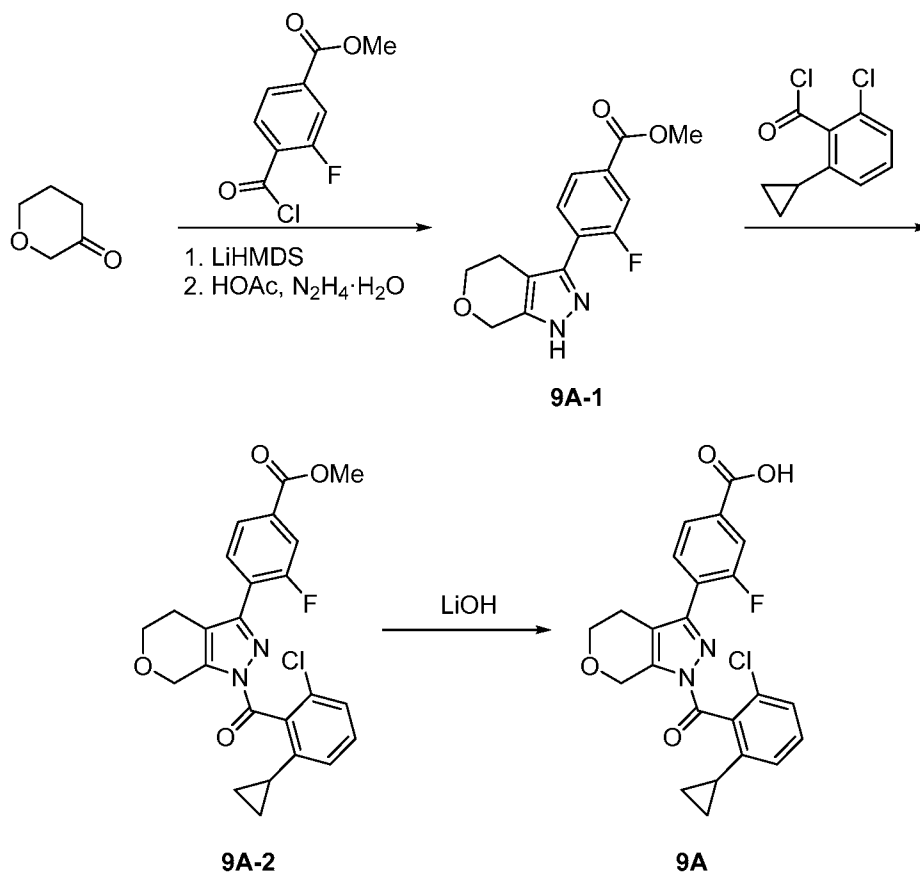
[000210] To a mixture of **8A-2** (87 mg, 0.19 mmol) and Et₃N (58 mg, 0.57 mmol) in EtOH (10 mL) was added Pd(dppf)Cl₂·CH₂Cl₂ (13 mg, 0.19 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at 60 °C under CO (50 Psi) atmosphere overnight. The resulting mixture was concentrated and purified by prep-TLC (PE : EA = 10 : 1) to afford the title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₂₅H₂₃ClN₂O₄ [M+H]⁺: 451, found: 451.

- 84 -

Step 4: 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydropyrano[4,3-*c*]pyrazol-3-yl)benzoic acid (**8A**)

[000211] A mixture of **8A-3** (30 mg, 0.07 mmol) and LiOH·H₂O (12 mg, 0.27 mmol) in THF and H₂O (2 mL and 0.5 mL) was stirred at 0 °C to room temperature for 3 hours. After diluted with water, the mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated. The residue was purified by prep-TLC (DCM : MeOH = 20 : 1) to afford title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₂₃H₁₉ClN₂O₄ [M+H]⁺: 423, found: 423. ¹H NMR (Methanol-*d*₄, 400 MHz) δ 8.03 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 7.59 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 7.38-7.43 (m, 1H), 7.29-7.36 (m, 1H), 7.10 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 4.92 (brs, 2H), 4.04 (brs, 2H), 1.74-1.88 (m, 1H), 1.28 (brs, 1H), 0.89 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 0.76 (t, *J* = 6.1 Hz, 2H), 0.59-0.64 (m, 1H).

Example 9A



4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydropyrano[3,4-*c*]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid

- 85 -

Step 1: methyl 3-fluoro-4-(1,4,5,7-tetrahydropyrano[3,4-*c*]pyrazol-3-yl)benzoate (**9A-1**)

[000212] To a solution of dihydro-2H-pyran-3(4H)-one (100 mg, 1.0 mmol) in dry THF (10 mL) was added lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (1.2 mL, 1.2 mmol, 1M in THF) at 0 °C. After stirring for 5 min, **i-9** (260 mg, 1.2 mmol) was added and stirred for additional 5 min. Acetic acid (1 mL) was added followed by addition of hydrazine monohydrate (1mL, 85%). The reaction was quenched with aqueous NaHCO₃ and the mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The combined organic layers were washed with saturated brine, dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated. The residue was purified by prep TLC (EtOAc/PE=1:1) to give the title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₁₄H₁₃FN₂O₃ [M+H]⁺: 277, found: 277.

Step 2: methyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydropyrano[3,4-*c*]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (**9A-2**)

[000213] To a solution of **9A-1** (100 mg, 0.362 mmol) in dry N,N-Dimethylformamide (5 mL) was added sodium hydride (10.4 mg, 0.434 mmol, 60% in mineral oil) at 0 °C. After stirring for 30 min at 0 °C, **i-5a-1** (78 mg, 0.362 mmol) was added and warmed slowly to room temperature and further stirred for 30 min. The reaction mixture was quenched by saturated aqueous NH₄Cl and extracted with EtOAc, the organic layers was washed by brine, then dried over sodium sulfate and evaporated to dryness. The crude product was purified by prep TLC (EtOAc/PE = 1:2) to give the title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₂₄H₂₀ClFN₂O₄ [M+H]⁺: 455, found: 455.

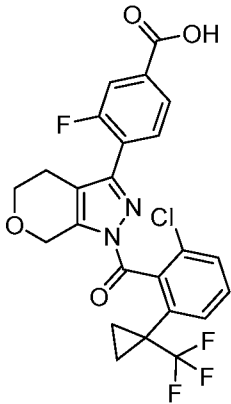
Step 3: 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydropyrano[3,4-*c*]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid (**9A**)

[000214] To a solution of **9A-2** (30 mg, 0.066 mmol) in acetonitrile (2 mL) and water (2 mL) at 0°C was added LiOH·H₂O (8 mg, 0.198 mmol), the mixture was warmed to room temperature and stirred for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated and the residue was purified by the residue was purified by Prep-HPLC, eluting with acetonitrile/water +0.05% TFA 35-90%, to afford the title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₂₃H₁₈ClFN₂O₄ [M+H]⁺: 441, found: 441. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-*d*₄) δ 7.83 (1H, d, *J* = 8.0 Hz), 7.78 (1H, d, *J* = 11.2 Hz), 7.58 (1H, t, *J* = 7.2 Hz), 7.37 (1H, t, *J* = 8.0 Hz), 7.0 (1H, d, *J* = 8.0 Hz), 7.07 (1H, d, *J* = 7.6 Hz), 5.17 (2H, s), 3.92 (2H, t, *J* = 5.2 Hz), 2.69 (2H, s), 1.75-1.82(1H, m), 0.88-0.90 (1H, m), 0.73-0.78 (2H, m), 0.58-0.61 (1H, m).

- 86 -

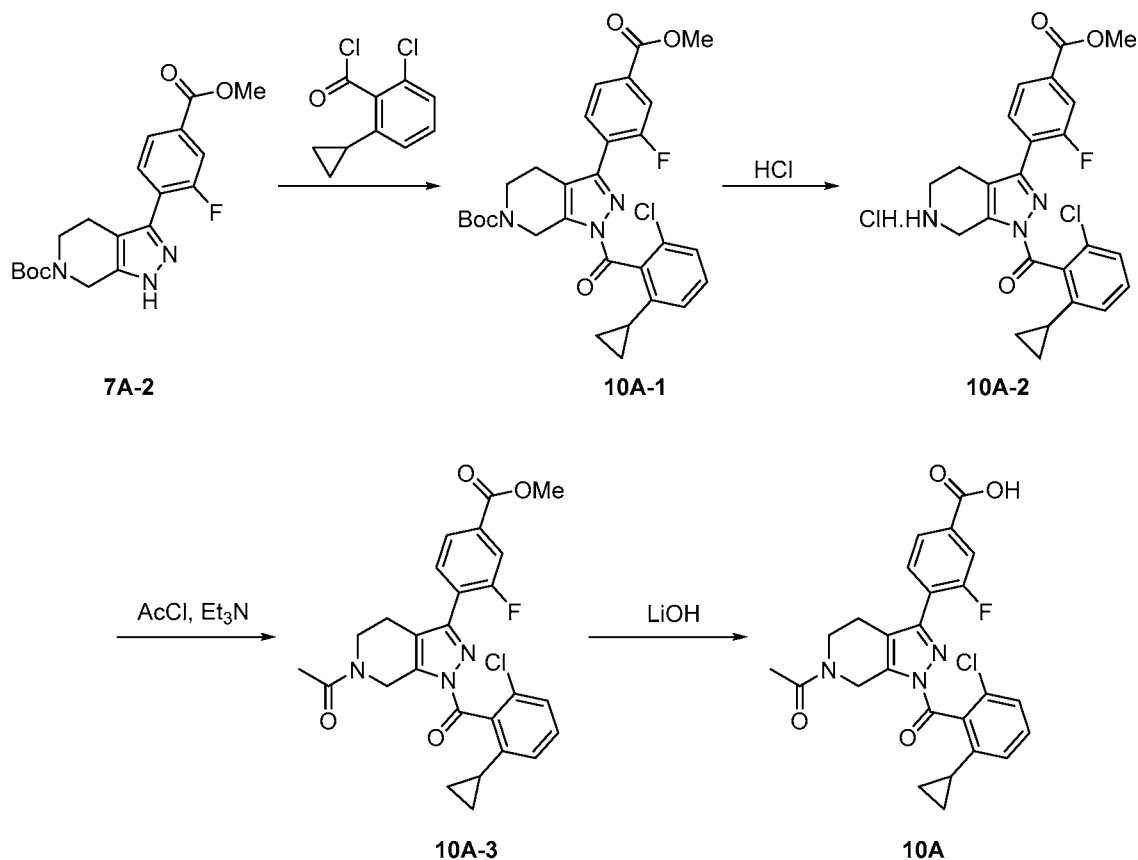
[000215] The following example shown in Table 7 was prepared following similar procedures described for Example 9A which can be achieved by those of ordinary skill in the art of organic synthesis.

Table 7

<u>Example No.</u>	<u>Structure</u>	<u>IUPAC Name</u>	<u>Exact Mass [M+H]⁺</u>
9B		4-[1-({2-chloro-6-[1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl]phenyl}carbon-yl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydropyrano[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl]-3-fluorobenzoic acid	509

- 87 -

Example 10A



4-(6-acetyl-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid

- 5 Step 1: tert-butyl 1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-3-(2-fluoro-4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6(7H)-carboxylate (**10A-1**)

[000216] To a solution of tert-butyl 3-(2-fluoro-4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6(7H)-carboxylate (**7A-2**) (40 mg, 0.107 mmol) in dry DMF (5 mL) was added sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil, 8.5 mg, 0.214 mmol) at 0 °C. After stirring for 30 min at 0 °C, **i-5a-1** (26 mg, 0.161 mmol) was added. The reaction was warmed slowly to 20 °C and further stirred for 30 min. The reaction mixture was quenched by saturated aqueous NH₄Cl and extracted with EtOAc, the combined organic layers were washed by brine, then dried over sodium sulfate and evaporated. The crude product was purified by prep-TLC (ethyl acetate / petroleum ether = 4:1) to give the title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for

- 15 C₂₉H₂₉ClFN₃O₅ [M+H]⁺: 554, found: 554.

- 88 -

Step 2: methyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate hydrochloride (10A-2)

[000217] To a solution of **10A-1** (100 mg, 0.180 mmol) in EtOAc (10 ml) was added hydrochloric acid ethyl acetate (4 mL, 4M) slowly at 0 °C. The suspension was warmed to 20 °C and stirred for 30 minutes. The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* to give crude product. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₂₄H₂₂ClFN₃O₃ [M+H]⁺: 454.1, found: 454.1.

Step 3: methyl 4-(6-acetyl-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (10A-3)

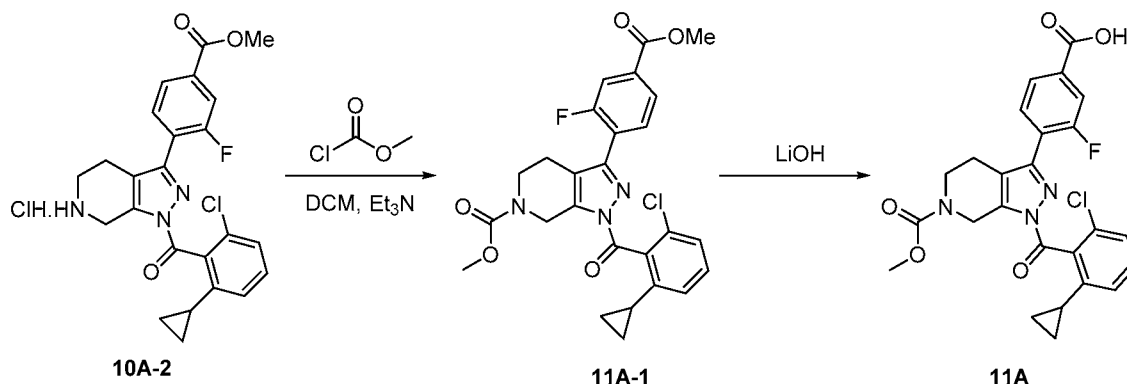
[000218] To a solution of **10A-2** (30 mg, 0.061 mmol) and triethylamine (24.6 mg, 0.244 mmol) in DCM (5 ml) was added acetyl chloride (14.3 mg, 0.183 mmol) slowly at 0 °C. The suspension was warmed to 20 °C and stirred for 30 minutes. Then the mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, diluted with water and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layers dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by prep-TLC (ethyl acetate / petroleum ether =2:3) to give title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₂₆H₂₃ClFN₃O₄ [M+H]⁺: 496.1, found: 496.1.

Step 4: 4-(6-acetyl-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid (10A)

[000219] At 0 °C, to a solution of **10A-3** (15 mg, 0.030 mmol) in acetonitrile (2 ml) and water (1 ml) was added lithium hydroxide (2.1 mg, 0.091 mmol). The mixture was warmed to room temperature and stirred for 12 hrs. Then the reaction mixture was diluted with water, acidified with acetic acid (1 mL) and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layers dried over Na₂SO₄ and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC, eluting with Acetonitrile/Water +0.10% TFA 45-95% to afford the title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₂₅H₂₁ClFN₃O₄ [M+H]⁺: 482.1, found: 482.0; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-d₄) δ 7.76-7.84 (m, 2H), 7.54-7.56 (m, 1H), 7.35-7.37 (m, 1H), 7.29-7.31 (m, 1H), 7.06-7.08 (m, 1H), 5.16-5.20 (m, 2H), 3.80-3.86 (m, 2H), 2.64 (s, 2H), 2.24 (s, 3H), 1.74-1.80 (m, 1H), 0.86-0.89 (m, 1H), 0.74-0.75 (m, 2H), 0.57-0.60 (m, 1H).

- 89 -

Example 11A



4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-(methoxycarbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid

- 5 Step 1: methyl 1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-3-(2-fluoro-4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6(7H)-carboxylate (**11A-1**)

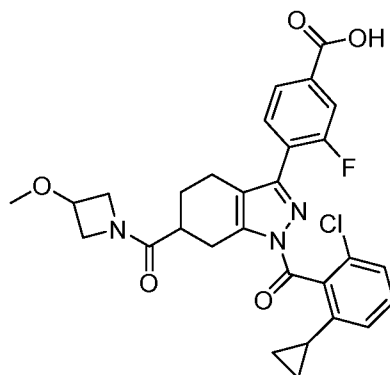
[000220] To a solution of **10A-2** (30 mg, 0.066 mmol) in DCM (15 ml) was added Et₃N (0.037 ml, 0.264 mmol) and methyl carbonochloridate (9.37 mg, 0.099 mmol) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 1h. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and then purified by column chromatography on silica gel (PE: EA = 5:1) to give title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₂₆H₂₃ClFN₃O₅ [M+H]⁺: 512.1, found: 512.1.

Step 2: 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-(methoxycarbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid (**11A**)

- 15 [000221] At 0 °C, to a solution of **11A-1** (20 mg, 0.039 mmol) in ACN (3 ml) and water (1 ml) was added lithium hydroxide (2.8 mg, 0.117 mmol). The mixture was warmed to room temperature and stirred for 12 hrs. The reaction mixture was diluted with water, acidified with acetic acid (1 mL) and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layers dried over Na₂SO₄ and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC, eluting with acetonitrile/water +0.10% TFA 45-95% to afford title compound. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₂₅H₂₁ClFN₃O₅ [M+H]⁺: 498.1, found: 498.2; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-d₄) δ 7.76-7.83 (m, 2H), 7.53-7.54 (m, 1H), 7.35-7.37 (m, 1H), 7.28-7.30 (m, 1H), 7.05-7.07 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 5.09 (s, 2H), 3.74-3.85 (m, 5H), 2.65 (s, 2H), 1.75-1.80 (m, 1H), 0.86-0.90 (m, 1H), 0.74-0.76 (m, 2H), 0.58-0.59 (m, 1H).

- 90 -

Examples 12A-A/12A-B

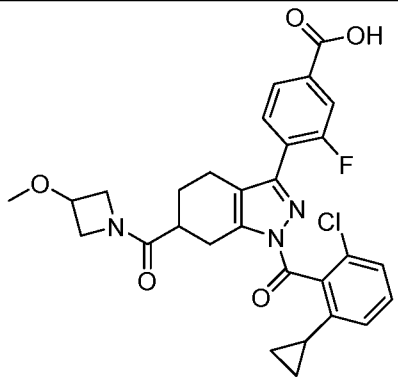
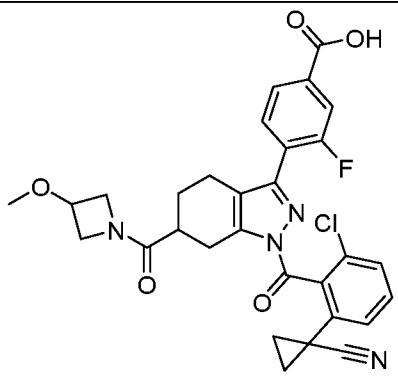
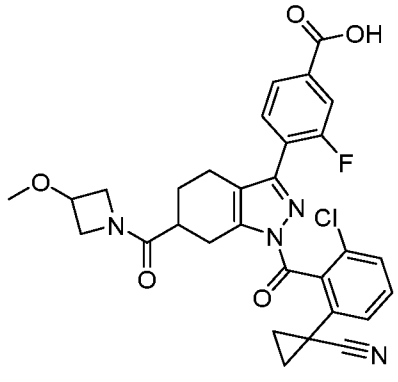


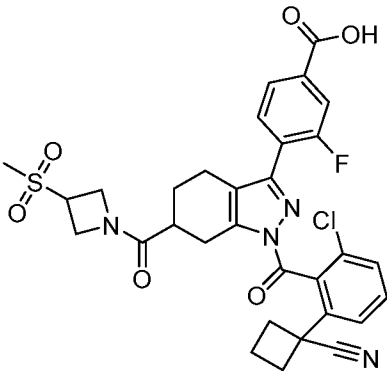
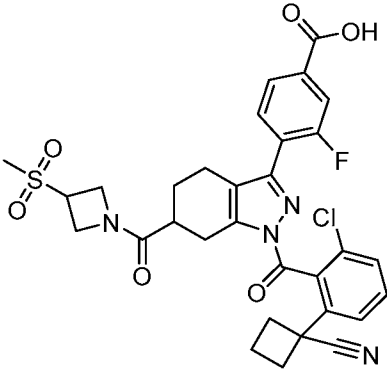
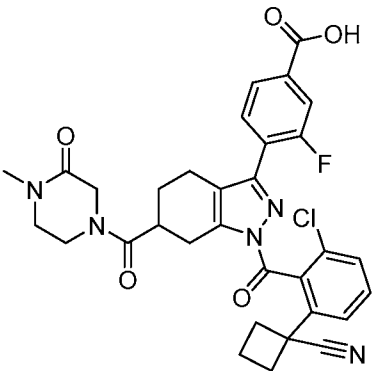
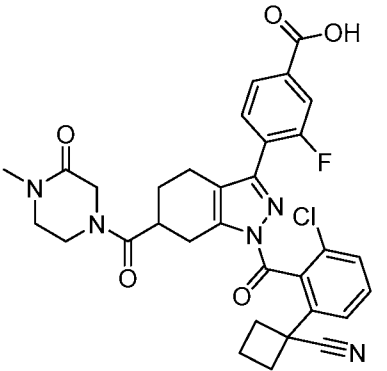
[000222] Examples 12A-A and 12A-B were synthesized in a similar fashion to example 6A with resolution of enantiomers achieved after amide coupling by SFC purification using a Chiralcel OJ-H, 21 x 250 (mm) column, at 70 mL/min with a 20% CO₂ in methanol (with +0.25 diethyl ethylamine) acetonitrile solvent system. Retention times were 3.8 minutes for Peak 1 & 5.25 minutes for Peak 2. Peak 1 was advanced on to give title compound 12A-A. Peak 2 was advanced on to give title compound 12A-B.

[000223] The following examples shown in Table 8 were prepared following similar procedures described for Example 12A-A which can be achieved by those of ordinary skill in the art of organic synthesis.

Table 8

Example No.	Structure	Name	MS (M+1)
12A-A		4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	552

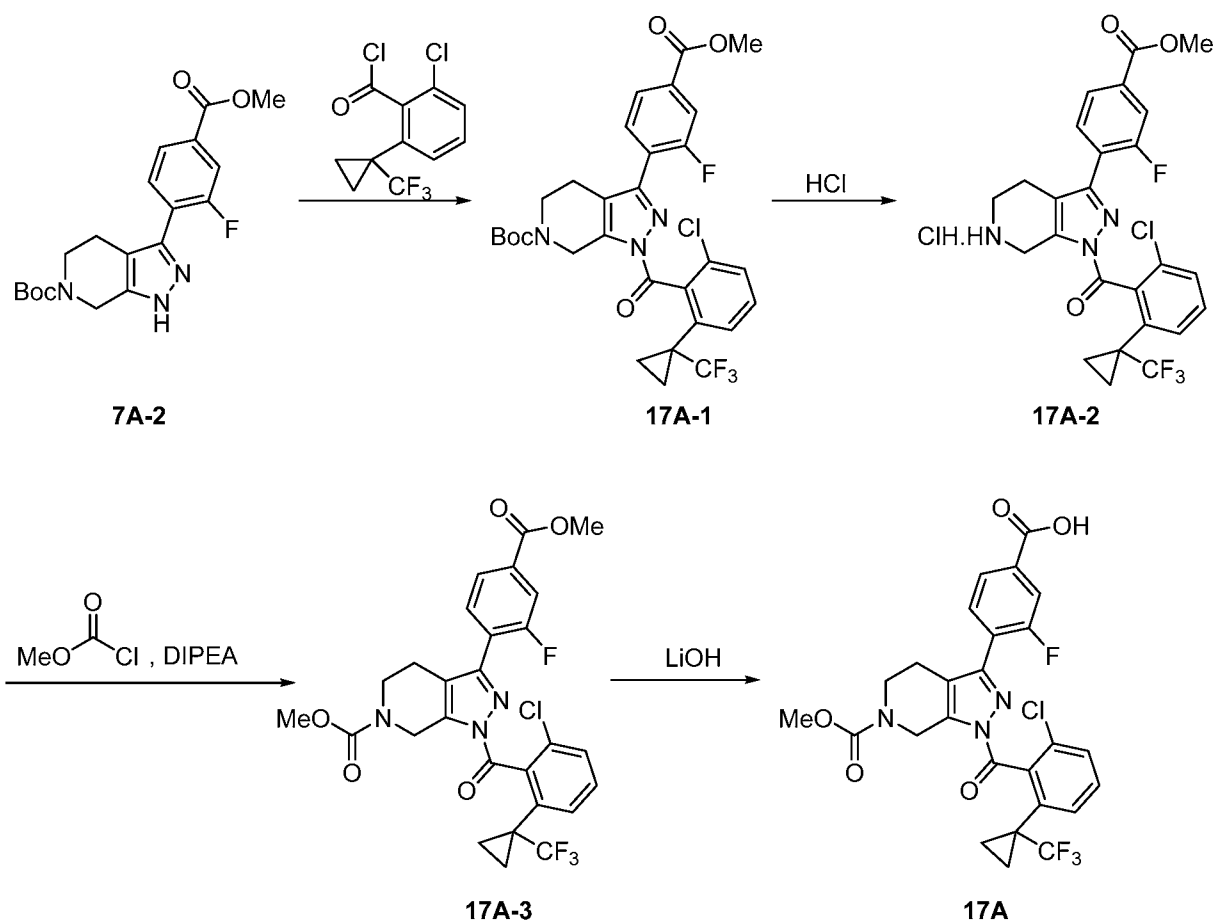
Example No.	Structure	Name	MS (M+1)
12A-B		4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoyl)-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	552
13A-A		4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-cyanocyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoyl)-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	577
13A-B		4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-cyanocyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoyl)-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	577

Example No.	Structure	Name	MS (M+1)
14A-A		4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-cyanocyclobutyl)benzoyl)-6-(3-(methylsulfonyl)azetidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	639
14A-B		4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-cyanocyclobutyl)benzoyl)-6-(3-(methylsulfonyl)azetidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	639
15A-A		4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-cyanocyclobutyl)benzoyl)-6-(4-methyl-3-oxopiperazine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	618
15A-B		4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-cyanocyclobutyl)benzoyl)-6-(4-methyl-3-oxopiperazine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	618

- 93 -

Example No.	Structure	Name	MS (M+1)
16A-B		4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-2-methylbenzoic acid	548

Example 17A



- 94 -

4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(methoxycarbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid

Step 1: tert-butyl 1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-3-(2-fluoro-4-

5 (methoxycarbonyl)phenyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6-carboxylate (**17A-1**)

[000224] To a solution of tert-butyl 3-(2-fluoro-4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6(7H)-carboxylate (**7A-2**) (15 mg, 0.040 mmol) in DCM (80 µl) at room temperature was added 2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl chloride
10 (20.36 mg, 0.072 mmol), followed by Et₃N (16.71 µl, 0.120 mmol) and DMAP (9.76 mg, 0.080 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for 12 hours, then quenched and extracted with IPA/CHCl₃ and saturated sodium bicarbonate. The separated organic layer was dried with sodium sulfate and concentrated. The crude product was purified by reverse phase HPLC (MeCN/water; TFA buffer) to afford the title compound as white solid. MS: 622 (M+1)

15 Step 2: methyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate hydrochloride (**17A-2**)

[000225] To a solution of **17A-1** (926 mg, 1.489 mmol) was added 4M HCl in dioxane (7444 µl, 29.8 mmol) and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 30 min. The mixture was concentrated in *vacuo* to give the crude product, which was taken forward without further
20 purification. MS: 522 (M+1)

Step 3: methyl 1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-3-(2-fluoro-4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6-carboxylate (**17A-3**)

[000226] To a solution of **17A-2** (20 mg, 0.036 mmol) was added methyl carbonochloridate
25 (16.92 mg, 0.179 mmol) and DIPEA (0.063 mL, 0.358 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (1 mL). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h, then quenched with saturated NaHCO₃ and extracted 3x with IPA/CHCl₃. The organic layer was separated, dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated. The crude product was taken forward without further purification. MS: 580 (M+1)

Step 4: 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(methoxycarbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid (**17A**)

[000227] The crude methyl ester **17-A3** (21 mg, 0.036 mmol) was dissolved in 1,4-Dioxane (0.7 mL) and Water (0.3 mL), then treated with LiOH (4.29 mg, 0.179 mmol) for 30 min.

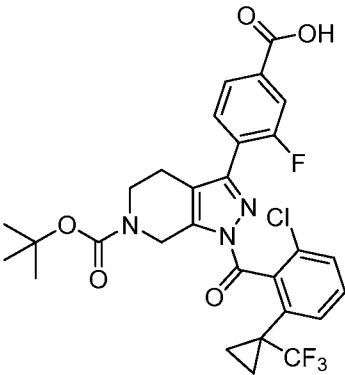
5 Upon completion, the reaction was concentrated, dissolved in DMSO, filtered and purified by reverse phase HPLC (MeCN/water; TFA buffer) to afford the desired product as a white solid. MS: 566 (M+1); ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.82 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.76 (d, *J* = 10.7 Hz, 1H), 7.65 (m, 3H), 7.53 (t, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 5.02 (s, 2H), 3.71 (s, 3H), 3.40 (m, 2H), 2.62 (m, 2H), 1.38 (m, 1H), 1.29-1.18 (m, 2H), 0.82 (m, 1H).

10 [000228] The following carbamate examples shown in Table 9 were prepared following similar procedures described for Example 17-A which can be achieved by those of ordinary skill in the art of organic synthesis.

Table 9

Example No.	Structure	Name	MS (M+1)
17-B		4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-((1-methylcyclopropoxy)carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	606
17-C		4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-((cyclopropylmethoxy)carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	606

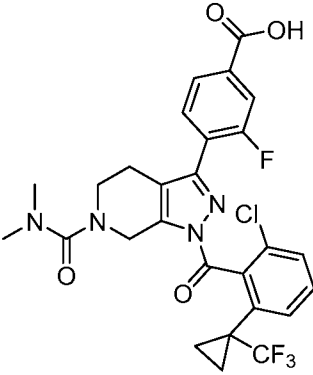
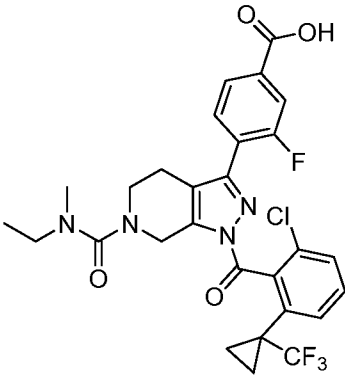
- 96 -

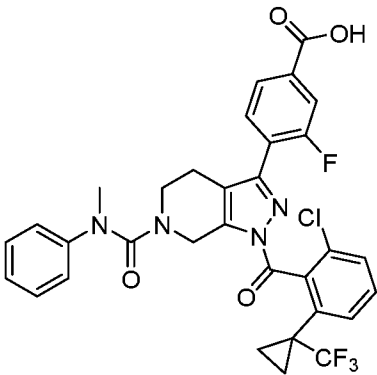
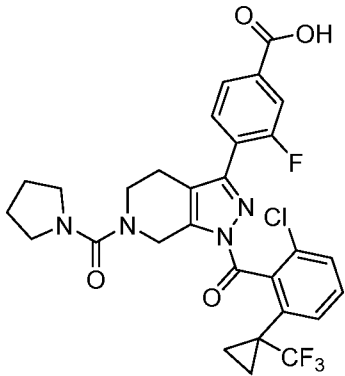
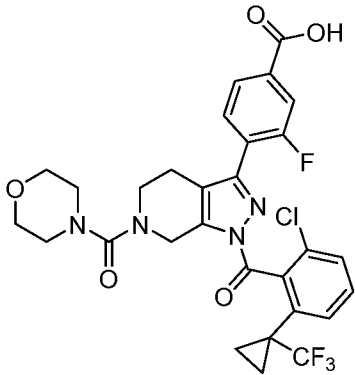
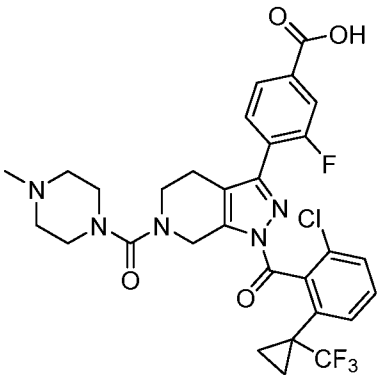
Example No.	Structure	Name	MS (M+1)
17-D		4-(6-(tert-butoxy carbonyl)-1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	577

[000229] The following urea examples shown in Table 10 were prepared using the corresponding carbamic chloride following similar procedures described for Example 17-A which can be achieved by those of ordinary skill in the art of organic synthesis.

5

Table 10

Example No.	Structure	Name	MS (M+1)
18-A		4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(dimethylcarbamoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	579
18-B		4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(ethyl(methyl)carbamoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	593

Example No.	Structure	Name	MS (M+1)
18-C		4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(methyl(phenyl)carbamoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	641
18-D		4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	605
18-E		4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(morpholine-4-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	621
18-F		4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(4-methylpiperazine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	634

- 98 -

Example No.	Structure	Name	MS (M+1)
18-G		4-(6-(tert-butylcarbamoyl)-1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	607

[000230] The following alkyl amine examples shown in Table 11 were prepared using the corresponding alkyl halides following similar procedures described for Example 17-A which can be achieved by those of ordinary skill in the art of organic synthesis.

5

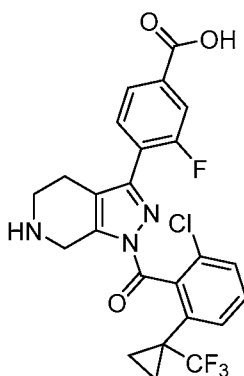
Table 11

Example No.	Structure	Name	MS (M+1)
19-A		4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	522
19-B		4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-isopropyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	550

- 99 -

Example No.	Structure	Name	MS (M+1)
19-C		4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(cyclopropylmethyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	562

Example 20A



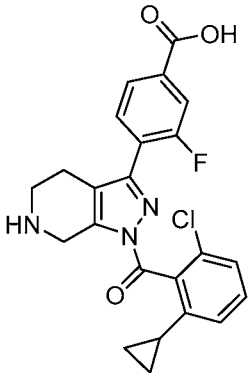
4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid

[000231] To a solution of **17A-2** (20 mg, 0.036 mmol) was added LiOH (4.29 mg, 0.179 mmol) in 1,4-Dioxane (0.7 mL) and Water (0.3 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. Upon completion, the reaction was concentrated, dissolved in DMSO, filtered and purified by reverse phase HPLC (MeCN/water; TFA buffer) to afford the desired product as white solid. MS: 508 (M+1); ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 9.43 (br s, 1H), 7.85 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.80 (d, *J* = 10.7 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (m, 3H), 7.53 (t, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 4.84 (s, 2H), 3.45 (m, 2H), 2.85 (m, 2H), 1.40 (m, 1H), 1.26 (m, 2H), 0.82 (m, 1H).

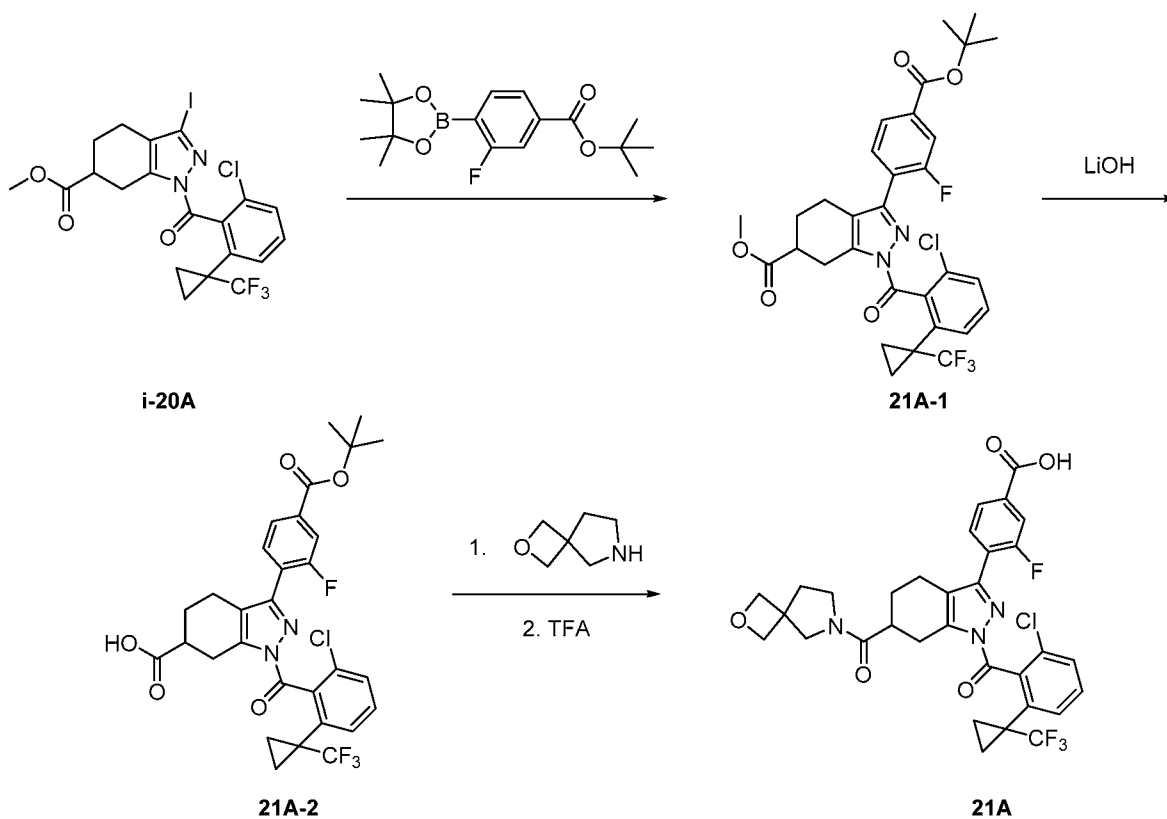
[000232] The following example shown in Table 12 was prepared following similar procedures described for Example 20A which can be achieved by those of ordinary skill in the art of organic synthesis.

- 100 -

Table 12

Example No.	Structure	IUPAC Name	Exact Mass [M+H] ⁺
20B		4-{1-[(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl]-3-fluorobenzoyl}-3-fluorobenzoic acid	440

Example 21A



5

(R or S)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(2-oxa-6-azaspiro[3.4]octane-6-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid

- 101 -

Step 1: Preparation of methyl (*R or S*)-3-(4-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-2-fluorophenyl)-1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazole-6-carboxylate (21A-1)

[000233] To a flask was added methyl (*R or S*)-1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazole-6-carboxylate (**20A**) (780 mg, 1.4 mmol), *tert*-butyl 3-fluoro-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)benzoate (909 mg, 2.82 mmol), 1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene-palladium(ii)dichloride dichloromethane complex (115 mg, 0.14 mmol), potassium acetate (416 mg, 4.23 mmol), and THF (3.76 mL) and the reaction was thoroughly degassed with Argon. Water (0.94 mL) was added and the reaction was heated to 80°C overnight. The reaction was cooled and diluted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed twice with aqueous NaHCO₃ and once with brine, dried with Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (0-100% EtOAc/Hexane) to afford the title compound. MS: 621 (M+1).

Step 2: (*R or S*)-3-(4-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-2-fluorophenyl)-1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazole-6-carboxylic acid (21A-2)

[000234] A mixture of methyl (*R or S*)-3-(4-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-2-fluorophenyl)-1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazole-6-carboxylate (610 mg, 0.98 mmol) and LiOH (118 mg, 4.91 mmol) in THF (2.72 mL) and Water (0.55 mL) was stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction was diluted with EtOAc and the organic layer was washed twice with saturated ammonium chloride. The organic layer was dried with Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product thus obtained was used in the next step without further purification. MS: 607 (M+1).

Step 3: (*R or S*)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(2-oxa-6-azaspiro[3.4]octane-6-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid (21A)

[000235] To a mixture of (*R or S*)-3-(4-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-2-fluorophenyl)-1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazole-6-carboxylic acid (212 mg, 0.35 mmol), HATU (199 mg, 0.52 mmol), Hunig'sBase (244 µl, 1.4 mmol), and DMF (1164 µl) was added 2-oxa-6-azaspiro[3.4]octane hemioxalate (110 mg, 0.349 mmol) and the solution was allowed to stir overnight. The reaction was diluted with EtOAc. The organic layer

was washed twice with aqueous NaHCO₃ and once with brine, dried with Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (0-100% EtOAc/Hexane) to afford intermediate tert-butyl (*R or S*)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(2-oxa-6-azaspiro[3.4]octane-6-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate. MS: 702 (M+1).

[000236] Intermediate tert-butyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(2-oxa-6-azaspiro[3.4]octane-6-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate was diluted with 2 mL of 3:1 DCM:TFA. The resulting solution was allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. The reaction was concentrated and the residue was brought up in dimethylsulfoxide. The mixture was filtered and purified by mass triggered reverse phase HPLC (ACN/water with 0.1% TFA modifier) to afford the title compound. MS: 646 (M+1). ¹H NMR (DMSO-*d*₆) δ (ppm): 13.41 (s, 1H), 7.86 – 7.69 (m, 2H), 7.68 – 7.55 (m, 3H), 7.48 (s, 1H), 4.56 (s, 2H), 4.49 (s, 2H), 3.89 - 3.82 (m, 1H), 3.70 – 3.52 (m, 2H), 3.33 (bs, 2H), 3.20 (bs, 1H), 3.04 (bs, 1H), 2.65 (bs, 1H), 2.22 (bs, 1H), 2.12 (bs, 1H), 2.00 (bs, 1H), 1.61 (bs, 1H), 1.37 (bs, 1H), 1.22 (m, 2H), 0.79 (bs, 1H).

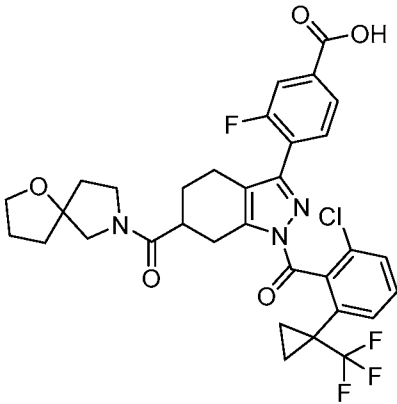
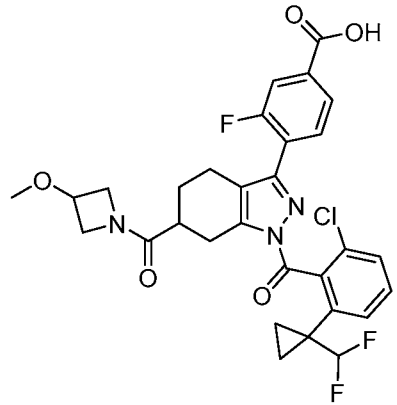
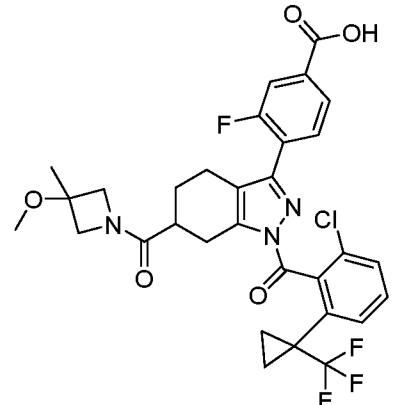
[000237] The following examples shown in Table 13 were prepared following similar procedures described for Example 21A which can be achieved by those of ordinary skill in the art of organic synthesis.

Table 13

Example No.	Structure	IUPAC Name	Exact Mass [M+H] ⁺
21B		(<i>R or S</i>)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropyl-3-fluorobenzoyl)-6-(3-fluoro-[1,3'-biazetidine]-1'-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> -indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	613

Example No.	Structure	IUPAC Name	Exact Mass [M+H] ⁺
21C		4-((6 <i>R</i> or <i>S</i>)-1-((2-chloro-6-[1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl]phenyl)carboxonyl)-6-[(3-methoxyazetidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> -indazol-3-yl)-2-methylbenzoic acid	616
21D		4-[(6 <i>R</i> or <i>S</i>)-1-((2-chloro-6-[1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl]phenyl)carboxonyl)-6-(5-oxa-2-azaspiro[3.4]oct-2-ylcarbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> -indazol-3-yl]-2-methylbenzoic acid	642
21E		4-((6 <i>R</i> or <i>S</i>)-1-((2-chloro-6-[1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl]phenyl)carboxonyl)-6-[(3-methoxyazetidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> -indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	620

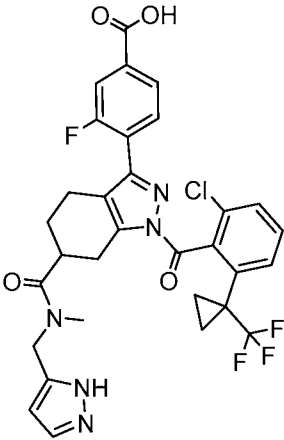
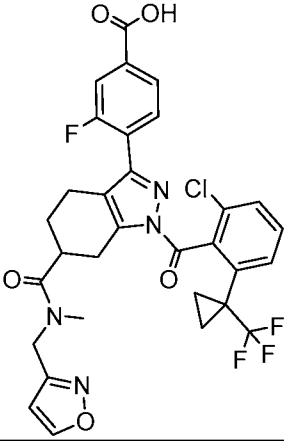
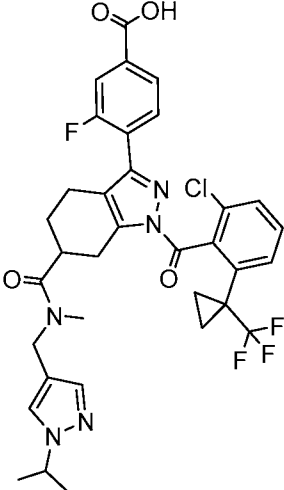
Example No.	Structure	IUPAC Name	Exact Mass [M+H] ⁺
21F		4-[(6 <i>R</i> or <i>S</i>)-1-({2-chloro-6-[1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl]phenyl}carbonyl)-6-(5-oxa-2-azaspiro[3.4]oct-2-ylcarbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl]-3-fluorobenzoic acid	646
21G		4-[(6 <i>R</i> or <i>S</i>)-1-({2-chloro-6-[1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl]phenyl}carbonyl)-6-[(3 <i>R</i>)-3-(dimethylamino)pyrrolidin-1-yl]carbonyl]-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl]-3-fluorobenzoic acid	647
21H		4-[(6 <i>R</i> or <i>S</i>)-1-({2-chloro-6-[1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl]phenyl}carbonyl)-6-[(3 <i>R</i>)-3-(dimethylamino)pyrrolidin-1-yl]carbonyl]-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl]-3-fluorobenzoic acid	647

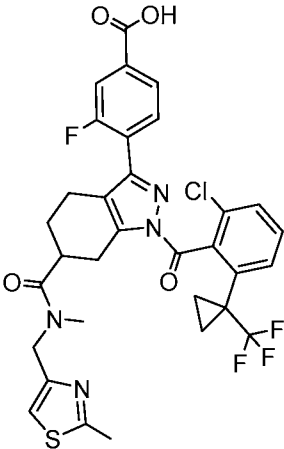
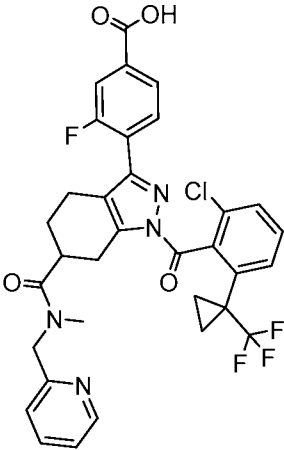
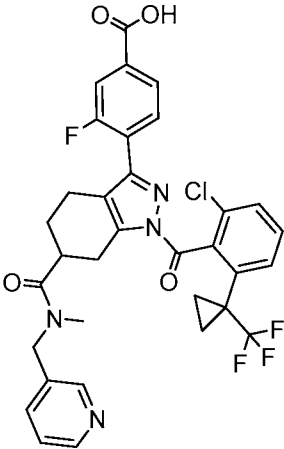
Example No.	Structure	IUPAC Name	Exact Mass [M+H] ⁺
21I		4-[(6 <i>R</i> or <i>S</i>)-1-({2-chloro-6-[1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl]phenyl} carbonyl)-6-(1-oxa-7-azaspiro[4.4]non-7-ylcarbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl]-3-fluorobenzoic acid	660
21J		4-[(6 <i>R</i> or <i>S</i>)-1-({2-chloro-6-[1-(difluoromethyl)cyclopropyl]phenyl} carbonyl)-6-[(3-methoxyazetidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl]-3-fluorobenzoic acid	602
21K		4-[(6 <i>R</i> or <i>S</i>)-1-({2-chloro-6-[1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl]phenyl} carbonyl)-6-[(3-methoxy-3-methylazetidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl]-3-fluorobenzoic acid	634

Example No.	Structure	IUPAC Name	Exact Mass [M+H] ⁺
21L		4-[(6 <i>R</i> or <i>S</i>)-6-[(3-azetidin-1-ylpyrrolidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-1-(2-chloro-6-[1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl]phenyl)carbonyl]-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl]-3-fluorobenzoic acid	659
21M		4-[(6 <i>R</i> or <i>S</i>)-1-(2-chloro-6-[1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl]phenyl)carbonyl]-6-{[4-(dimethylamino)-3,3-difluoropyrrolidin-1-yl]carbonyl}-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl]-3-fluorobenzoic acid	683
21N		4-[(6 <i>R</i> or <i>S</i>)-1-(2-chloro-6-[1-(difluoromethyl)cyclopropyl]phenyl)carbonyl]-6-{[3-methoxy-3-methylazetidin-1-yl]carbonyl}-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl]-3-fluorobenzoic acid	616

Example No.	Structure	IUPAC Name	Exact Mass [M+H] ⁺
21O		4-((6 <i>R</i> or <i>S</i>)-1-(2-chloro-6-[1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl]phenyl)carbonyl)-6-[(3-methoxyazetidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> -indazol-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)benzoic acid	670
21P		4-[(6 <i>R</i> or <i>S</i>)-1-(2-chloro-6-[1-(difluoromethyl)cyclopropyl]phenyl)carbonyl]-6-(2-oxa-6-azaspiro[3.4]oct-6-ylcarbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> -indazol-3-yl]-3-fluorobenzoic acid	628
21Q		4-[(6 <i>R</i> or <i>S</i>)-1-(2-chloro-6-[1-(difluoromethyl)cyclopropyl]phenyl)carbonyl]-6-[(3 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>R</i>)-3-fluoro-4-hydroxypyrrolidin-1-yl]carbonyl]-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> -indazol-3-yl]-3-fluorobenzoic acid	620

Example No.	Structure	IUPAC Name	Exact Mass [M+H] ⁺
21R		(<i>R or S</i>)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridine-5-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	738
21S		(<i>R or S</i>)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(methyl((1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)methyl)carbamoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	658
21T		4-(((6 <i>R or S</i>)-6-((1-(1H-pyrazol-5-yl)ethyl)(methyl)carbamoyl)-1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl))-3-fluorobenzoic acid	658

Example No.	Structure	IUPAC Name	Exact Mass [M+H] ⁺
21U		(<i>R or S</i>)-4-(6-(((1H-pyrazol-5-yl)methyl)(methyl)carbamoyl)-1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	644
21V		(<i>R or S</i>)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-((isoxazol-3-yl)methyl)(methyl)carbamoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	645
21W		(<i>R or S</i>)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(((1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)(methyl)carbamoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	686

Example No.	Structure	IUPAC Name	Exact Mass [M+H] ⁺
21X		(<i>R or S</i>)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(methyl((2-methylthiazol-4-yl)methyl)carbamoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	675
21Y		(<i>R or S</i>)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(methyl(pyridin-2-yl)methyl)carbamoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	655
21Z		(<i>R or S</i>)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(methyl(pyridin-3-yl)methyl)carbamoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	655

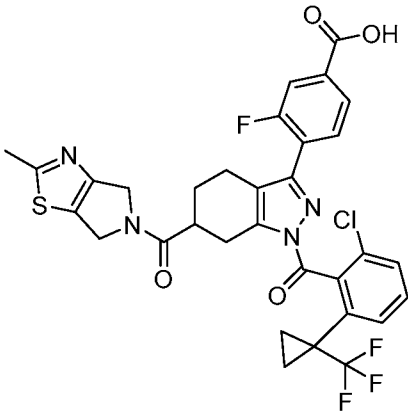
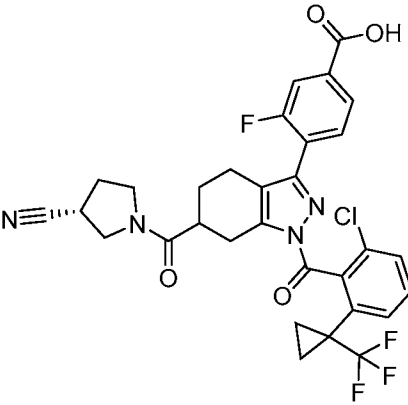
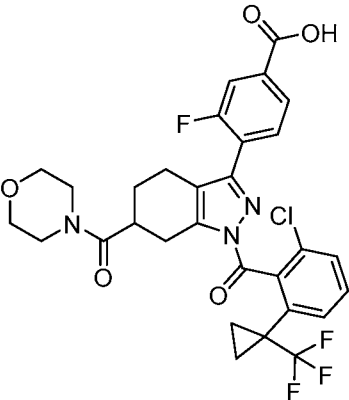
Example No.	Structure	IUPAC Name	Exact Mass [M+H] ⁺
21AA		(<i>R or S</i>)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(methyl(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)carbamoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	655
21BB		(<i>R or S</i>)-4-(6-((2-(1H-pyrazol-1-yl)ethyl)(methyl)carbamoyl)-1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	658
21CC		(<i>R or S</i>)-4-(6-((2-(1H-imidazol-1-yl)ethyl)(methyl)carbamoyl)-1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	658

Example No.	Structure	IUPAC Name	Exact Mass [M+H] ⁺
21DD		(<i>R or S</i>)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(methyl(2-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)ethyl)carbamoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	672
21EE		(<i>R or S</i>)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(methyl((1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)carbamoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	658
21FF		(<i>R or S</i>)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(1-methyl-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazole-5-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	656

Example No.	Structure	IUPAC Name	Exact Mass [M+H] ⁺
21GG		(<i>R or S</i>)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridine-5-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	656
21HH		(<i>R or S</i>)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(2-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridine-5-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	670
21II		(<i>R or S</i>)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyrazine-7-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	657

Example No.	Structure	IUPAC Name	Exact Mass [M+H] ⁺
21JJ		(<i>R or S</i>)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(2-methyl-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-d]imidazole-5-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	656
21KK		(<i>R or S</i>)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(methyl(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)carbamoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	644
21LL		(<i>R or S</i>)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(5,6-dihydro-4H-pyrrolo[3,4-d]thiazole-5-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	659

- 115 -

Example No.	Structure	IUPAC Name	Exact Mass [M+H] ⁺
21MM		(<i>R or S</i>)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(2-methyl-5,6-dihydro-4H-pyrrolo[3,4-d]thiazole-5-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	673
21NN		4-[(6 <i>R or S</i>)-1-(2-chloro-6-[1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl]phenyl]carbonyl)-6-[(3 <i>R</i>)-3-cyanopyrrolidin-1-yl]carbonyl]-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl]-3-fluorobenzoic acid	629
21PP		4-[(6 <i>R or S</i>)-1-(2-chloro-6-[1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl]phenyl]carbonyl)-6-(morpholin-4-ylcarbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl]-3-fluorobenzoic acid	620

Example No.	Structure	IUPAC Name	Exact Mass [M+H] ⁺
21QQ		4-[(6 <i>R</i> or <i>S</i>)-1-({2-chloro-6-[1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl]phenyl}carbonyl)-6-(4-oxa-7-azaspiro[2.5]oct-7-ylcarbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl]-3-fluorobenzoic acid	646
21RR		4-[(6 <i>R</i> or <i>S</i>)-1-({2-chloro-6-[1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl]phenyl}carbonyl)-6-[(3 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-3-hydroxy-4-methoxypyrrolidin-1-yl]carbonyl]-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl]-3-fluorobenzoic acid	650
21SS		4-[(6 <i>R</i> or <i>S</i>)-1-({2-chloro-6-[1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl]phenyl}carbonyl)-6-[(3 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-3-(dimethylamino)-4-hydroxypyrrolidin-1-yl]carbonyl]-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl]-3-fluorobenzoic acid	663

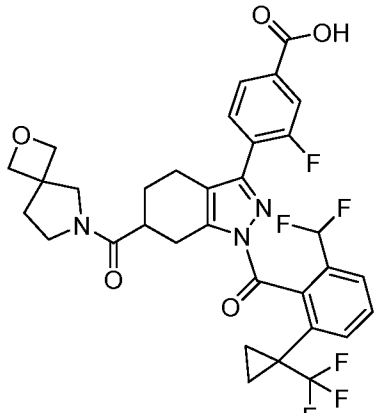
Example No.	Structure	IUPAC Name	Exact Mass [M+H] ⁺
21TT		(<i>R or S</i>)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-((2-methoxyethyl)(methyl)carbamoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	622
21UU		(<i>R or S</i>)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-((2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)carbamoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	621
21VV		(<i>R or S</i>)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-((2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)(methyl)carbamoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	635

- 118 -

Example No.	Structure	IUPAC Name	Exact Mass [M+H] ⁺
21WW		(<i>R or S</i>)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(2-oxa-6-azaspiro[3.3]heptane-6-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	632
21XX		(<i>R or S</i>)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzoic acid	602
21YY		(<i>R or S</i>)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(3-fluoro-[1,3'-biazetidine]-1'-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	663

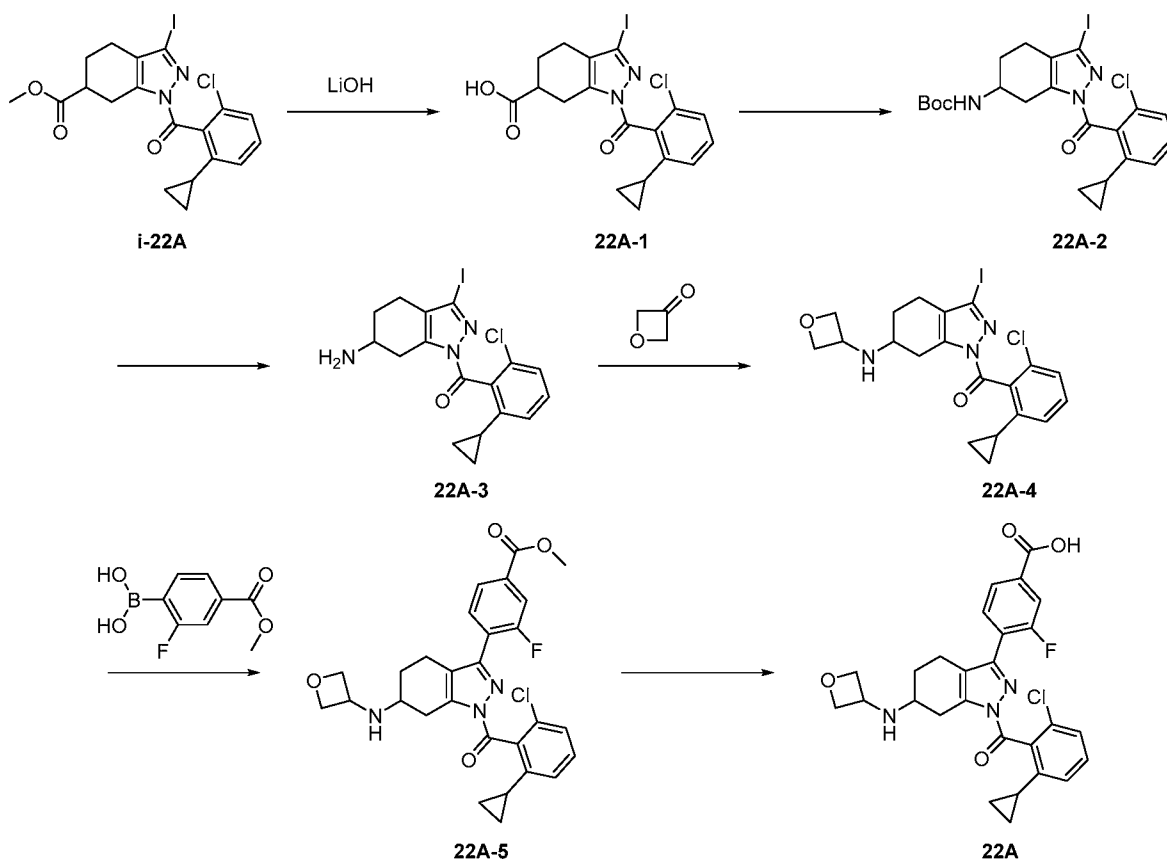
Example No.	Structure	IUPAC Name	Exact Mass [M+H] ⁺
21ZZ		(<i>R or S</i>)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(3-(dimethylamino)azetidin-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	633
21AAA		4-((6 <i>R or S</i>)-1-(2-chloro-6-[1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl]phenyl)carbonyl)-6-[(3-hydroxyazetidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	606
21BBB		(<i>R or S</i>)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(4-hydroxypiperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	634

- 120 -

Example No.	Structure	IUPAC Name	Exact Mass [M+H] ⁺
21CCC		(R or S)-4-(1-(2-(difluoromethyl)-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(2-oxa-6-azaspiro[3.4]octane-6-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	662

- 121 -

Example 22A



(R or S)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-(oxetan-3-ylamino)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid

Step 1: Preparation of (R or S)-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazole-6-carboxylic acid (**22A-1**)

[000238] A mixture of methyl (R or S)-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazole-6-carboxylate (**i-23A**) (2.4 g, 4.95 mmol), LiOH (0.593 g, 24.76 mmol), THF (8.25 ml), and water (8.25 ml) was stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction was diluted with EtOAc and the organic layer was washed twice with saturated ammonium chloride. The organic layer was dried with Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product thus obtained was used in the next step without further purification. MS: 471 (M+1).

- 122 -

Step 2: Preparation of *tert*-butyl (*R or S*)-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazol-6-yl)carbamate (22A-2)

[000239] To a mixture of (*R or S*)-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazole-6-carboxylic acid (1.5 g, 3.19 mmol) in Toluene (15.93 ml) was added triethylamine (0.489 ml, 3.51 mmol) and diphenylphosphoryl azide (0.725 ml, 3.35 mmol). The resulting reaction mixture was heated to 110°C for 2 hours. *Tert*-butanol (6.10 ml, 63.7 mmol) was then added and the reaction was heated at 85°C overnight. The reaction was cooled and diluted with EtOAc. The organic layer was separated and washed twice with aqueous sodium hydroxide (0.1M) and once with brine. The combined organic layers were dried with Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (0-100% EtOAc/Hexane) to afford the title compound. MS: 542 (M+1).

Step 3: Preparation of (*R or S*)-(6-amino-3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazol-1-yl)(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylphenyl)methanone (22A-3)

[000240] To a flask was added *tert*-butyl (*R or S*)-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazol-6-yl)carbamate (776 mg, 1.432 mmol), HCl (4M in Dioxane) (1790 µl, 7.16 mmol), and DCM (5729 µl) and the solution was allowed to stir at room temperature for 3 hours at room temperature. Reaction concentrated to give HCl salt of product. MS: 442 (M+1).

Step 4: Preparation of (*R or S*)-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylphenyl)(3-iodo-6-(oxetan-3-ylamino)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazol-1-yl)methanone (22A-4)

[000241] To a mixture of (*R or S*)-(6-amino-3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazol-1-yl)(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylphenyl)methanone (150 mg, 0.340 mmol), oxetan-3-one (48.9 mg, 0.679 mmol), and triethylamine (237 µl, 1.698 mmol) in THF (1698 µl) and methanol (1698 µl) was added sodium cyanoborohydride (32.0 mg, 0.509 mmol) and acetic acid (38.9 µl, 0.679 mmol). The reaction was allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. The reaction was diluted with EtOAc. The organic layer was separated and washed twice with aqueous NaHCO₃ and once with brine. The combined organic layers were dried with Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (0-100% EtOAc/Hexane) to afford the title compound. MS: 498 (M+1).

- 123 -

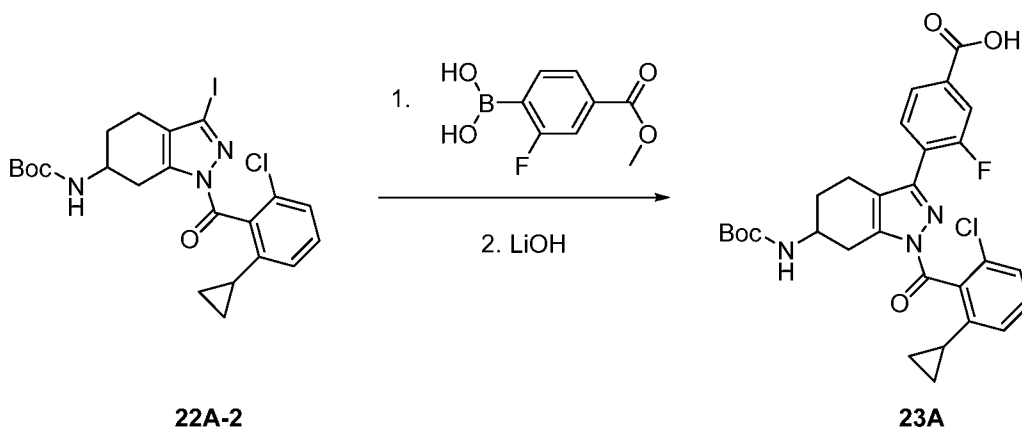
Step 5: Preparation of methyl (*R or S*)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-(oxetan-3-ylamino)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (**22A-5**)

[000242] To a flask was added (*R or S*)-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylphenyl)(3-iodo-6-(oxetan-3-ylamino)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazol-1-yl)methanone (80 mg, 0.161 mmol), (2-fluoro-4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenyl)boronic acid (63.6 mg, 0.321 mmol), PdCl₂(dppf)-CH₂Cl₂ Adduct (26.3 mg, 0.032 mmol), potassium acetate (47.3 mg, 0.482 mmol), and THF (643 μ l) and the reaction was thoroughly purged with Argon for 5 minutes. Water (161 μ l) was then added and the solution was heated to 80°C overnight. The reaction was cooled and diluted with EtOAc. The organic layer was separated and washed twice with aqueous NaHCO₃ and once with brine. The combined organic layers were dried with Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (0-100% EtOAc/Hexane) to afford the title compound. MS: 524 (M+1).

Step 6: Preparation of (*R or S*)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-(oxetan-3-ylamino)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid (**22A**)

[000243] A mixture of methyl (*R or S*)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-(oxetan-3-ylamino)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (22 mg, 0.042 mmol) and LiOH (1.005 mg, 0.042 mmol) in THF (336 μ l), and Water (84 μ l) was allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. Reaction concentrated and residue was purified using mass directed reverse phase chromatography to afford desired product. MS: 510 (M+1). ¹H NMR (DMSO-*d*₆) δ (ppm): 9.58 (s, 2H), 7.86 – 7.69 (m, 2H), 7.52 – 7.31 (m, 3H), 7.09 – 6.99 (m, 1H), 4.84 – 4.75 (m, 2H), 4.71 – 4.60 (m, 2H), 3.69 (d, *J* = 14.9 Hz, 2H), 3.25 – 3.09 (m, 1H), 2.15 – 2.05 (m, 1H), 1.88 – 1.58 (m, 3H), 0.92 – 0.58 (m, 4H).

Example 23A



- 124 -

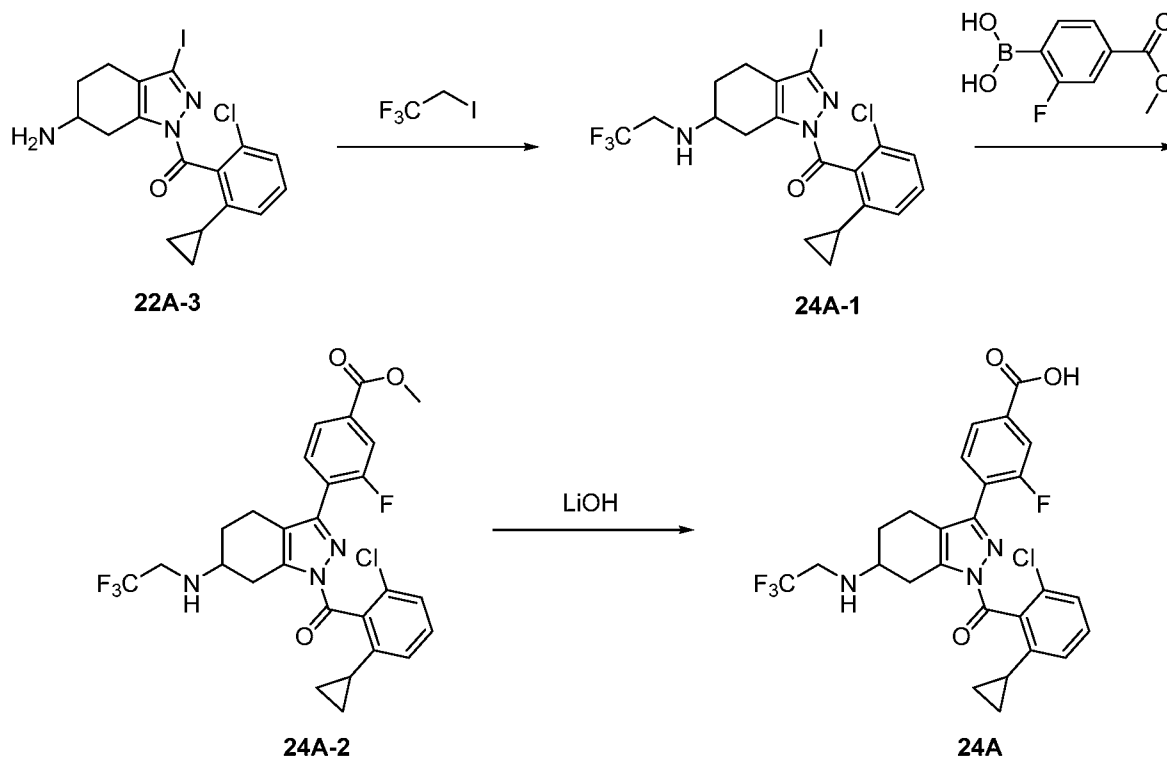
(*R or S*)-4-(6-(((tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid

Step 1: Preparation of (*S*)-4-(6-(((tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid

- 5 [000244] A mixture of tert-butyl (*R or S*)-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazol-6-yl)carbamate (**22A-2**) (67 mg, 0.124 mmol), (2-fluoro-4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenyl)boronic acid (49.0 mg, 0.247 mmol), PdCl₂(dppf)-CH₂Cl₂ adduct (20.20 mg, 0.025 mmol), potassium acetate (36.4 mg, 0.371 mmol) and THF (495 µl) was thoroughly degassed with Argon for 5 minutes. Water (124 µl) was then added and the solution
- 10 was heated to 80°C overnight. The reaction was cooled and diluted with EtOAc. The organic layer was separated and washed twice with aqueous NaHCO₃ and once with brine. The combined organic layers were dried with Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (0-100% EtOAc/Hexane) to afford the intermediate methyl (*R or S*)-4-(6-(((tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-1-(2-chloro-6-
- 15 cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate. MS: 568 (M+1).
- [000245] To a mixture of methyl (*R or S*)-4-(6-(((tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate in 1:1 THF:Water (2 mL) was added LiOH (59.2 mg, 2.473 mmol). The resulting reaction mixture was allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. Reaction concentrated and residue was purified using mass
- 20 directed reverse phase chromatography to afford desired product. MS: 554 (M+1). ¹H NMR (DMSO-*d*₆) δ (ppm): 7.75 (dd, J = 39.2, 9.3 Hz, 2H), 7.53 – 7.30 (m, 2H), 7.15 – 6.97 (m, 2H), 3.83 (bs, 1H), 3.53 – 3.37 (m, 1H), 3.00 – 2.90 (m, 1H), 2.60 – 2.48 (m, 2H), 1.86 (bs, 1H), 1.74 – 1.60 (m, 2H), 1.38 (s, 9H), 0.91 – 0.53 (m, 4H).

- 125 -

Example 24A



(R or S)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-((2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)amino)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid

Step 1: Preparation of (R or S)-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylphenyl)(3-iodo-6-((2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)amino)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-1-yl)methanone (24A-1)

[000246] A mixture of (R or S)-(6-amino-3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-1-yl)(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylphenyl)methanone (**22A-3**) (100 mg, 0.209 mmol), 2-iodo-1,1,1-trifluoroethane (351 mg, 1.673 mmol), potassium carbonate (173 mg, 1.255 mmol), and acetonitrile (697 μl) was heated to 130°C for 72 hours. The reaction was cooled and diluted with EtOAc. The organic layer was separated and washed twice with aqueous NaHCO_3 and once with brine. The combined organic layers were dried with Na_2SO_4 , filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (0-100% EtOAc/Hexane) to afford desired product. MS: 524 (M+1).

- 126 -

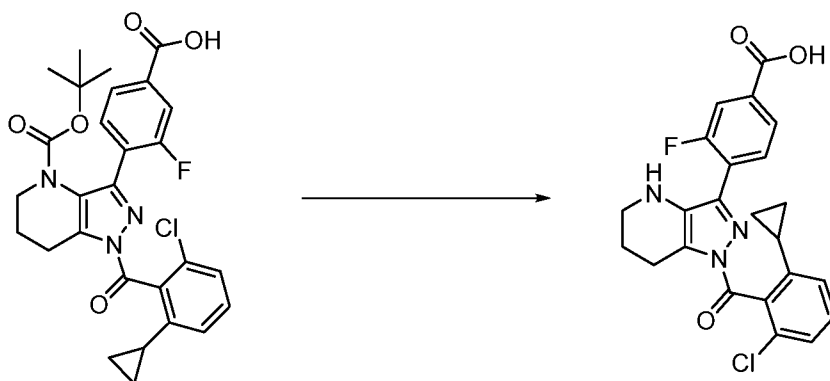
Step 2: Preparation of methyl (*R or S*)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-((2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)amino)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (**24A-2**)

[000247] A mixture of (*R or S*)-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylphenyl)(3-iodo-6-((2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)amino)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazol-1-yl)methanone (20 mg, 0.038 mmol), (2-fluoro-4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenyl)boronic acid (15.12 mg, 0.076 mmol), PdCl₂(dppf)-CH₂Cl₂ adduct (6.24 mg, 7.64 μmol), potassium acetate (11.24 mg, 0.115 mmol), and THF (306 μl) was degassed with Argon for 5 minutes. Water (76 μl) was then added and the reaction was heated to 80°C overnight. The reaction was cooled and diluted with EtOAc. The organic layer was separated and washed twice with aqueous NaHCO₃ and once with brine. The combined organic layers were dried with Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (0-100% EtOAc/Hexane) to afford desired product. MS: 550 (M+1).

Step 3: Preparation of (*R or S*)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-((2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)amino)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid (**24A**)

[000248] A mixture of methyl (*R or S*)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-((2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)amino)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (12 mg, 0.022 mmol) and LiOH (0.523 mg, 0.022 mmol) in THF (349 μl) and Water (87 μl) was allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. Reaction concentrated and residue was purified using mass directed reverse phase chromatography to afford desired product. MS: 536 (M+1). ¹H NMR (DMSO-*d*₆) δ (ppm): 7.76 (dd, *J* = 37.5, 9.3 Hz, 2H), 7.54 – 7.29 (m, 3H), 7.03 (dd, *J* = 16.8, 7.7 Hz, 1H), 3.60 (bs, 2H), 3.00 (bs, 1H), 2.86 – 2.49 (m, 4H), 2.04 (bs, 1H), 1.75 – 1.57 (m, 2H), 0.90 – 0.55 (m, 4H).

Example 25A



- 127 -

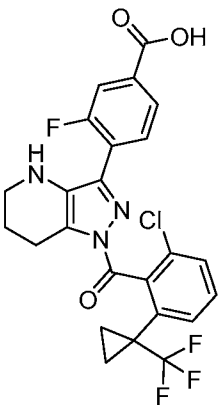
4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid

Step 1: Preparation of 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid

- 5 [000249] A mixture of **Example 7A** (15.5 mg, 0.024 mmol), DCM (379 μ l), and TFA (95 μ l) was allowed to stir at room temperature for 3 hours. Reaction concentrated and residue was purified using mass directed reverse phase chromatography to afford desired product. MS: 440 (M+1). ^1H NMR (DMSO-*d*6) δ (ppm): 7.77 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (dd, J = 10.7, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.57 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.38 – 7.28 (m, 2H), 6.99 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 3.18 – 3.02 (m, 10 4H), 1.91 – 1.80 (m, 2H), 1.72 – 1.59 (m, 1H), 0.89 – 0.55 (m, 4H).

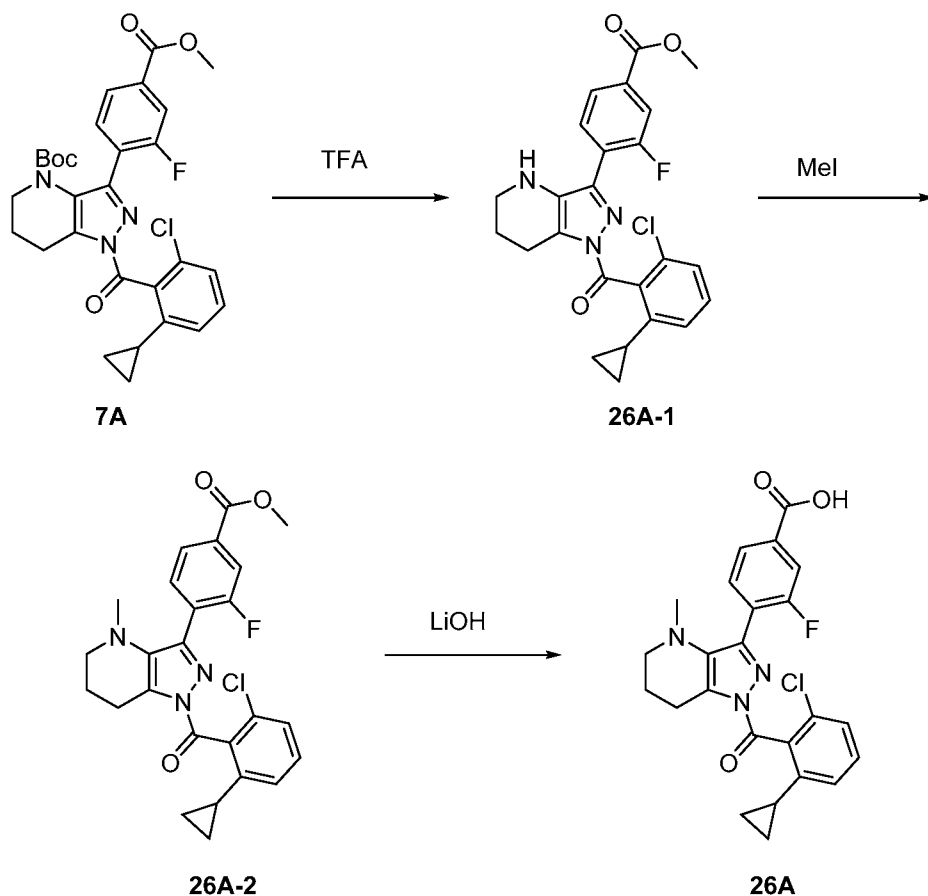
[000250] The following example shown in Table 14 was prepared following similar procedures described for Example 25A which can be achieved by those of ordinary skill in the art of organic synthesis.

Table 14

Example No.	Structure	IUPAC Name	Exact Mass [M+H] ⁺
25B		4-[1-({2-chloro-6-[1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl]phenyl}carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-3-yl]-3-fluorobenzoic acid	508

- 128 -

Example 26A



4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid

- 5 Step 1: Preparation of methyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (**26A-1**)

[000251] A mixture of tert-butyl 1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-3-(2-fluoro-4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenyl)-1,5,6,7-tetrahydro-4H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridine-4-carboxylate (**7A**) (105 mg, 0.190 mmol), DCM (1516 μ l), and TFA (379 μ l) was allowed to stir at RT for 3

10 hours.

The reaction concentrated and dried on high vacuum to afford crude product. MS: 454 (M+1).

Step 2: Preparation of methyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (**26A-2**)

- [000252] A mixture of methyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (85 mg, 0.19 mmol), DMF (1873 μ l) and NaH
- 15

- 129 -

(22.47 mg, 0.56 mmol) was allowed to stir at room temperature for 10 minutes. Methyl iodide (17.56 μ l, 0.28 mmol) was then added and the solution was allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. The reaction was diluted with EtOAc. The organic layer was separated and washed twice with aqueous NaHCO₃ and once with brine. The combined organic layers were dried with Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (0-100% EtOAc/Hexane) to afford desired product. MS: 468 (M+1).

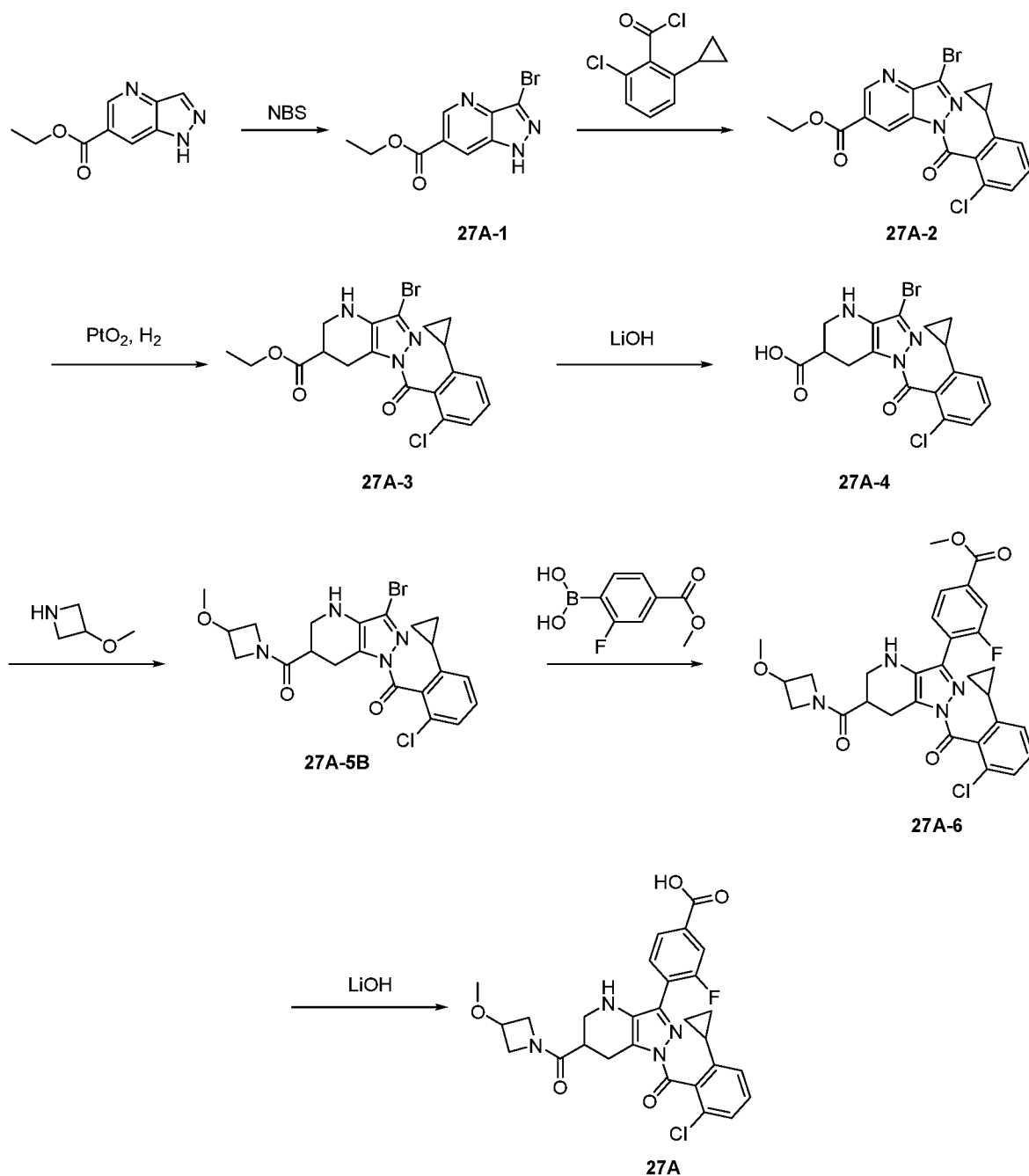
Step 3: Preparation of 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid (26A)

[000253] A mixture of methyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4-methyl-4,5,6,7-

tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (28 mg, 0.060 mmol) and LiOH (14.33 mg, 0.598 mmol) in THF (479 μ l) and Water (120 μ l) was allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. Reaction concentrated and residue was purified using mass directed reverse phase chromatography to afford desired product. MS: 454 (M+1). ¹H NMR (DMSO-*d*₆) δ (ppm): 7.86 – 7.69 (m, 2H), 7.58 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.42 – 7.29 (m, 2H), 7.01 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 3.19 – 3.09 (m, 2H), 3.04 – 2.92 (m, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.92 (s, 2H), 1.72 – 1.58 (m, 1H), 0.94 – 0.55 (m, 4H).

- 130 -

Example 27A



(R or S)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid

- 131 -

Step 1: Preparation of ethyl 3-bromo-1*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridine-6-carboxylate (27A-1)

[000254] A mixture of ethyl 1*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridine-6-carboxylate (100 mg, 0.523 mmol), DMF (1743 μ l), and NBS (112 mg, 0.628 mmol) was allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. The reaction was diluted with EtOAc. The organic layer was separated and washed twice with saturated sodium thiosulfate and once with brine. The combined organic layers were dried with Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo* to afford crude product. MS: 270 (M+1).

Step 2: Preparation of ethyl 3-bromo-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-1*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridine-6-carboxylate (27A-2)

[000255] A mixture of ethyl 3-bromo-1*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridine-6-carboxylate (140 mg, 0.518 mmol), TEA (217 μ l, 1.555 mmol), DMAP (12.67 mg, 0.104 mmol), DMF (1728 μ l), and 2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl chloride (223 mg, 1.037 mmol) was allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. The reaction was diluted with EtOAc. The organic layer was separated and washed twice with aqueous NaHCO₃ and once with brine. The combined organic layers were dried with Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (0-100% EtOAc/Hexane) to afford desired product. MS: 448 (M+1).

Step 3: Preparation of ethyl 3-bromo-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridine-6-carboxylate (27A-3)

[000256] To a parr shaker flask was added ethyl 3-bromo-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-1*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridine-6-carboxylate (4 g, 8.91 mmol), HCl (4M in dioxane, 4.46 ml, 17.83 mmol), ethanol (44.6 ml), and platinum(IV) oxide (0.405 g, 1.783 mmol) and the resulting mixture was allowed to react under an hydrogen (55 psi) overnight in the parr shaker. The reaction was filtered through activated celite and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (0-100% EtOAc/Hexane) to afford desired product. MS: 452 (M+1).

Step 4: Preparation of 3-bromo-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridine-6-carboxylic acid (27A-4)

[000257] A mixture of ethyl 3-bromo-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridine-6-carboxylate (200 mg, 0.442 mmol) and LiOH (52.9 mg, 2.209 mmol) in THF (1767 μ l) and Water (442 μ l) was allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. The reaction was diluted with EtOAc. The organic layer was separated and washed twice with

- 132 -

aqueous ammonium chloride and once with brine. The combined organic layers were dried with Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo* to give crude product. MS: 424 (M+1).

Step 5: Preparation of (R or S)-(3-bromo-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-6-yl)(3-methoxyazetidin-1-yl)methanone (27A-5B)

5 [000258] A mixture of 3-bromo-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridine-6-carboxylic acid (150 mg, 0.353 mmol), 3-methoxyazetidine hydrochloride (87 mg, 0.706 mmol), TEA (148 µl, 1.060 mmol), HATU (201 mg, 0.530 mmol) and DCM (1766 µl) was allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. The reaction was diluted with EtOAc. The organic layer was separated and washed twice with aqueous NaHCO₃ and once with brine. The combined organic layers were dried with Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (0-100% EtOAc/Hexane) to afford racemic product. MS: 493 (M+1).

[000259] The mixture of the two stereoisomers was purified by chiral SFC (Phenomenex-Lux-4 column, 35%/65% Methanol with 0.25% Dimethyl Ethyl Amine/CO₂) to afford **27A-5A** (faster eluting): MS: 493 (M+1). **27A-5B** (slower eluting): MS: 493 (M+1).

Step 6: Preparation of methyl (R or S)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (27A-6)

20 [000260] A mixture of (R or S)-(3-bromo-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-6-yl)(3-methoxyazetidin-1-yl)methanone **27A-5B** (40 mg, 0.081 mmol), (2-fluoro-4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenyl)boronic acid (32.1 mg, 0.162 mmol), PdCl₂(dppf)-CH₂Cl₂ adduct (13.23 mg, 0.016 mmol), potassium acetate (23.85 mg, 0.243 mmol), and THF (648 µl) was thoroughly degassed with Argon for 5 minutes. Water (162 µl) was then added and the solution was heated to 80°C overnight. The reaction was cooled and diluted with EtOAc. The organic layer was separated and washed twice with aqueous NaHCO₃ and once with brine. The combined organic layers were dried with Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (0-100% EtOAc/Hexane) to afford desired product. MS: 567 (M+1).

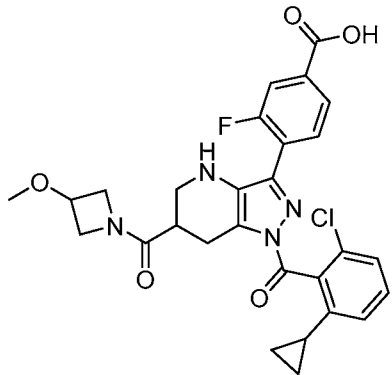
Step 7: Preparation of *(R or S)*-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid (**27A**)

[000261] A mixture of methyl *(R or S)*-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridin-3-yl)-3-

5 fluorobenzoate (20.5 mg, 0.036 mmol) and LiOH (0.866 mg, 0.036 mmol) in THF (289 μ l) and Water (72.3 μ l) was allowed to stir at room temperature for 3 hours. Reaction concentrated and residue was purified using mass directed reverse phase chromatography to afford desired product. MS: 553 (M+1). ^1H NMR (DMSO-*d*₆) δ (ppm): 7.81 – 7.66 (m, 2H), 7.57 (q, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.39 – 7.26 (m, 2H), 7.00 (dd, *J* = 16.9, 7.6 Hz, 1H), 4.49 – 4.40 (m, 1H), 4.39 – 4.32 (m, 1H), 4.24 – 4.15 (m, 1H), 4.14 – 3.96 (m, 2H), 3.73 – 3.59 (m, 1H), 3.34 – 3.23 (m, 2H), 3.23 – 3.05 (m, 4H), 2.87 – 2.76 (m, 1H), 2.75 – 2.61 (m, 1H), 1.73 – 1.58 (m, 1H), 0.93 – 0.53 (m, 4H).

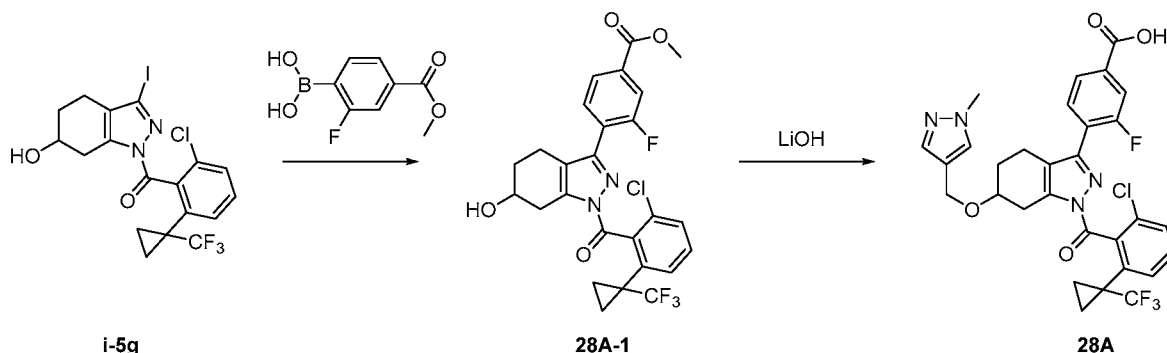
[000262] The following example shown in Table 15 was prepared following similar procedures described for Example 27A using **27A-5A** which can be achieved by those of ordinary skill in the art of organic synthesis.

Table 15

Example No.	Structure	IUPAC Name	Exact Mass [M+H] ⁺
27B		<i>(R or S)</i> -4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> -pyrazolo[4,3- <i>b</i>]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid	553

- 134 -

Example 28A



4-(1-(2-Chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-((1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methoxy))-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid

Step 1: Preparation of Methyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-hydroxy-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (**28A-1**)

[000263] To a vial was added (2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)phenyl)(6-hydroxy-3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-1-yl)methanone (120.0 mg, 0.23 mmol), (2-fluoro-4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenyl)boronic acid (93.0 mg, 0.47 mmol), PdCl₂(dppf)-CH₂Cl₂ Adduct (38.4 mg, 0.047 mmol), potassium acetate (69.2 mg, 0.70 mmol), THF (940 μL), and Water (235 μL). The reaction was thoroughly degassed with Argon and heated to 80 °C overnight. The reaction mixture was cooled to rt, diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate (x2) and brine. The combined aqueous layers were extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried over sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo* while loading onto silica gel. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica (5-60% EtOAc/hexanes) to afford methyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-hydroxy-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate. MS: 537 (M+1)

Step 2: Preparation of 4-(1-(2-Chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-((1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methoxy))-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid (**28A**)

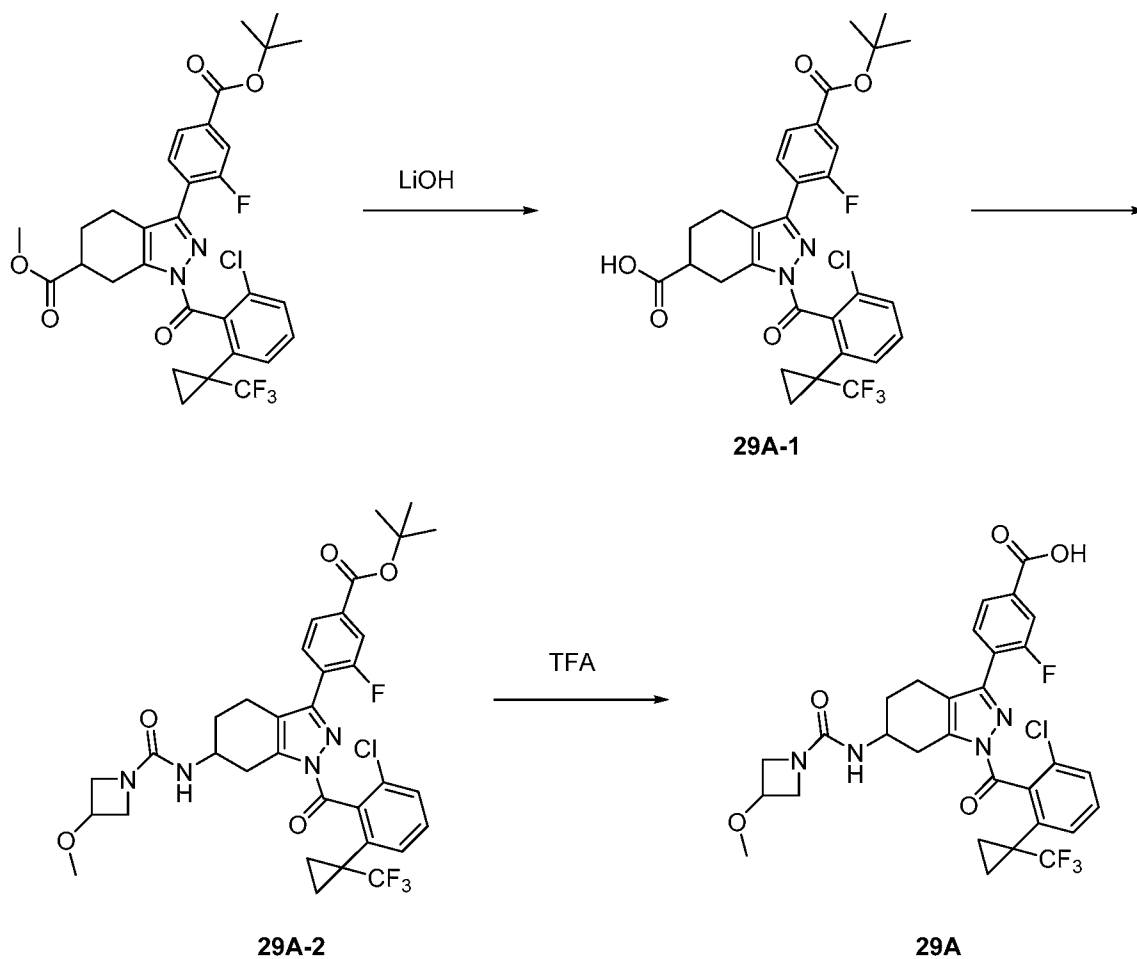
[000264] Methyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-hydroxy-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (30.0 mg, 0.06 mmol) was dissolved in DMF (0.5 mL) and cooled to 0 °C. NaH (3.3 mg, 0.08 mmol) was then added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 15 min. 4-(Chloromethyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole, HCl (18.67

- 135 -

mg, 0.11 mmol) and DIEA (0.1 mL, 0.6 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at 50 °C for one hour. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with brine. The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*.

The residue was purified by mass triggered reverse phase HPLC (C-18; acetonitrile/water containing 0.1% TFA) to afford 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-
 5 ((1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methoxy)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid as a TFA salt. MS: 617 (M+1). ¹H NMR (500 MHz, *d*-DMSO) δ 7.83 – 7.78 (m, 2H), 7.75 (dd, *J* = 10.5, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.64 – 7.55 (m, 3H), 7.52 – 7.47 (m, 2H), 5.21 (s, 2H), 4.20 – 4.14 (m, 1H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 3.35 (dd, *J* = 18.0, 4.7 Hz, 1H), 3.03 (dt, *J* = 18.1, 5.9 Hz, 1H), 2.58
 10 – 2.42 (m, 2H), 1.83 – 1.71 (m, 2H), 1.38 – 1.34 (m, 1H), 1.23 – 1.18 (m, 2H), 0.76 (s, 1H).

Example 29A



4-(1-(2-Chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carboxamido)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid

- 136 -

Step 1: Preparation of 3-(4-(*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl)-2-fluorophenyl)-1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazole-6-carboxylic acid (29A-1)

[000265] To a vial was added methyl 3-(4-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-fluorophenyl)-1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazole-6-carboxylate (1.08 g, 1.74 mmol), LiOH (0.21 g, 8.70 mmol), THF (4.83 mL), and Water (0.97 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with aqueous ammonium chloride (x2), and brine. The combined organic layers were dried over sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo* to afford 3-(4-(*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl)-2-fluorophenyl)-1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazole-6-carboxylic acid. MS: 608 (M+1)

Step 2: Preparation of *tert*-Butyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carboxamido)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (29A-2)

[000266] 3-(4-(*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl)-2-fluorophenyl)-1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazole-6-carboxylic acid (100.0 mg, 0.16 mmol) was dissolved in THF (1.0 mL) and under nitrogen diphenylphosphoryl azide (0.054 mL, 0.247 mmol) and triethylamine (0.034 mL, 0.247 mmol) were added. The reaction mixture was heated to 85 °C and stirred for two hours. 3-Methoxyazetidine hydrochloride (61.1 mg, 0.49 mmol) and Hunig's Base (0.086 mL, 0.494 mmol) were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 85 °C for 30 min. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with brine. The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo* while loading onto silica gel. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica (10-100% EtOAc/hexanes) to afford *tert*-butyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carboxamido)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate. MS: 692 (M+1)

Step 3: Preparation of 4-(1-(2-Chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carboxamido)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid (29A)

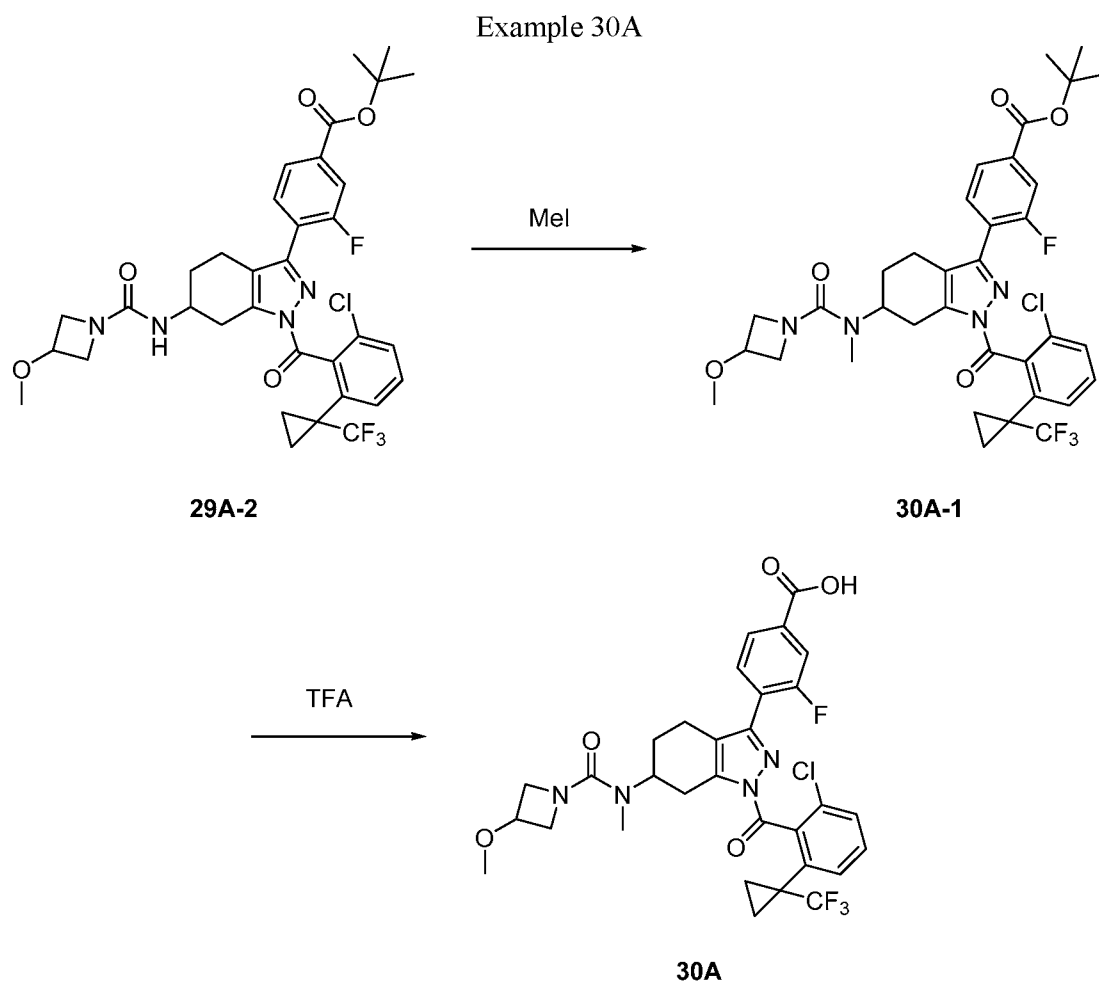
[000267] *tert*-Butyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carboxamido)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (13.0 mg, 0.02 mmol) was dissolved in DCM (0.25 mL) then TFA (0.25 mL) was added. The

- 137 -

reaction mixture was stirred at rt for one hour. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by mass triggered reverse phase HPLC (C-18; acetonitrile/water containing 0.1% TFA) to afford 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-

(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carboxamido)-4,5,6,7-

5 tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid as a TFA salt. MS: 635 (M+1). ¹H NMR (500 MHz, *d*-DMSO) δ 13.43 (s, 1H), 7.80 – 7.74 (m, 2H), 7.67 – 7.56 (m, 3H), 7.51 (dt, *J* = 9.1, 7.6, 1H), 6.49 (dd, *J* = 10.3, 7.7 Hz, 1H), 4.16 – 4.13 (m, 1H), 4.02 – 3.99 (m, 2H), 3.96 (d, *J* = 11.2 Hz, 1H), 3.64 (dd, *J* = 9.0, 3.8 Hz, 2H), 3.37 – 3.34 (m, 1H), 3.19 (s, 3H), 2.97 (dt, *J* = 16.4, 7.4 Hz, 1H), 2.54 (d, *J* = 5.5 Hz, 1H), 1.96 (dd, *J* = 19.9, 11.6 Hz, 1H), 1.72 – 1.58 (m, 1H), 1.35 – 1.32 (m, 1H), 1.28 – 1.16 (m, 2H), 0.82 – 0.75 (m, 1H).



4-(1-(2-Chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(3-methoxy-N-methylazetidine-
1-carboxamido)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid

- 138 -

Step 1: Preparation of *tert*-Butyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(3-methoxy-*N*-methylazetidine-1-carboxamido)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (**30A-1**)

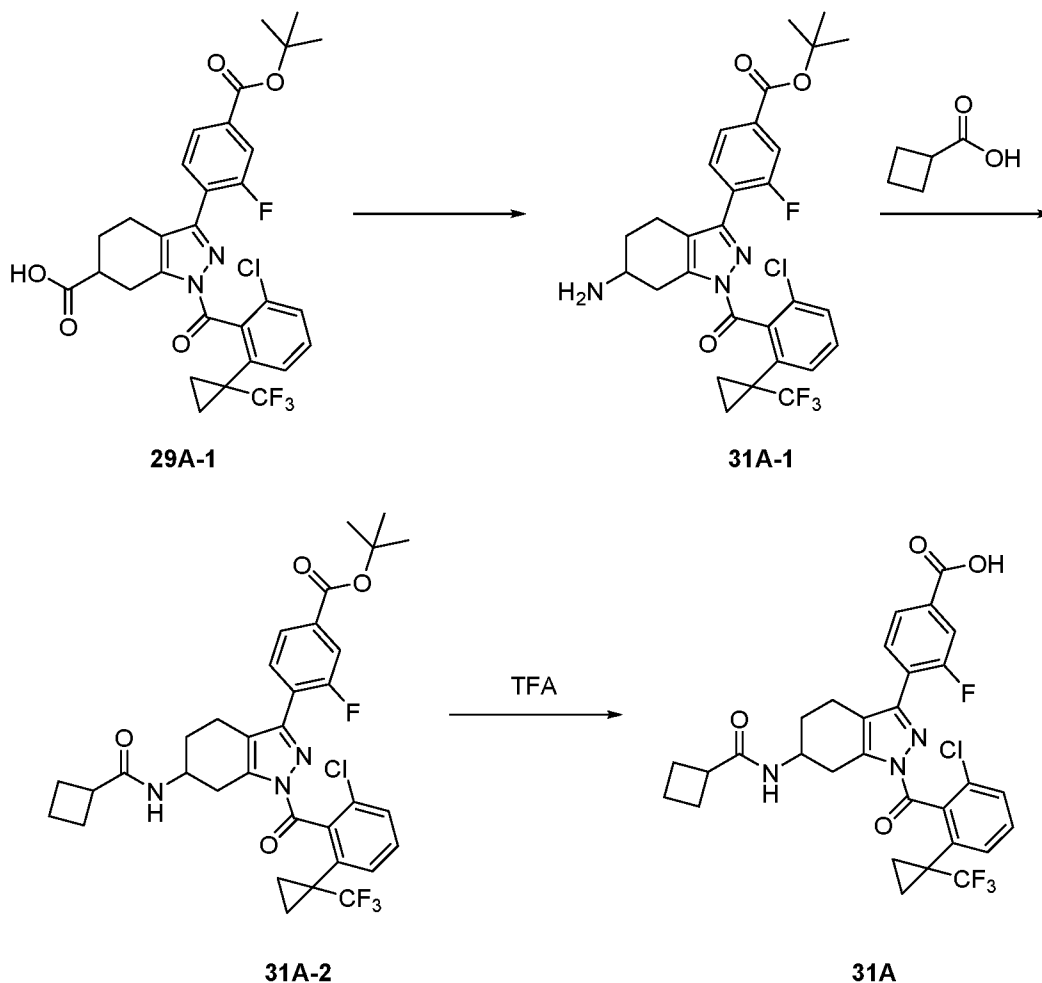
[000268] *tert*-Butyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carboxamido)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (**29A-2**; 32.0 mg, 0.05 mmol) was dissolved in DMF (0.5 mL) and NaH (2.2 mg, 0.06 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 20 min. MeI (4.34 μ L, 0.07 mmol) was then added and the reaction mixture was stirred at rt overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with brine. The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo* while loading onto silica gel. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica (10-100% EtOAc/hexanes) to afford *tert*-butyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(3-methoxy-*N*-methylazetidine-1-carboxamido)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate. MS: 705 (M+1)

Step 2: Preparation of 4-(1-(2-Chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(3-methoxy-*N*-methylazetidine-1-carboxamido)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid (**30A**)

[000269] *tert*-Butyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(3-methoxy-*N*-methylazetidine-1-carboxamido)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (4.0 mg, 5.67 μ mol) was dissolved in DCM (0.1 mL) then TFA (0.1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for one hour. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by mass triggered reverse phase HPLC (C-18; acetonitrile/water containing 0.1% TFA) to afford 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(3-methoxy-*N*-methylazetidine-1-carboxamido)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid as a TFA salt. MS: 649 (M+1). ^1H NMR (500 MHz, *d*-DMSO) δ 13.44 (s, 1H), 7.81 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 4.7 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (dd, *J* = 10.8, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 7.68 – 7.57 (m, 3H), 7.51 (q, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 4.32 – 4.22 (m, 1H), 4.16 – 4.09 (m, 2H), 4.08 – 4.02 (m, 1H), 3.80 – 3.76 (m, 1H), 3.73 – 3.69 (m, 1H), 3.31 (td, *J* = 20.7, 19.5, 5.7 Hz, 2H), 3.20 (s, 3H), 3.17 – 3.11 (m, 1H), 2.78 (d, *J* = 4.6 Hz, 3H), 2.74 – 2.62 (m, 1H), 1.99 – 1.89 (m, 1H), 1.86 – 1.78 (m, 1H), 1.42 – 1.32 (m, 1H), 1.28 – 1.15 (m, 2H), 0.93 – 0.82 (m, 1H).

- 139 -

Example 31A



4-(1-(2-Chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(cyclobutanecarboxamido)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid

- 5 Step 1: Preparation of *tert*-Butyl 4-(6-amino-1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (**31A-1**)

[000270] 3-(4-(*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl)-2-fluorophenyl)-1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazole-6-carboxylic acid (**29A-1**; 200.0 mg, 0.329 mmol) was dissolved in Toluene (2.0 mL) and under nitrogen diphenylphosphoryl azide (0.107 mL, 0.494 mmol) and triethylamine (0.069 mL, 0.494 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was heated to 85 °C and stirred for two hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and cooled to 0 °C then HCl (1.5 mL, 6 N) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for two hours. The reaction mixture was extracted with

- 140 -

dichloromethane. The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate, filtered, concentrated *in vacuo* while loading onto silica gel. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica (0-100% 3:1 EtOAc:Ethanol/hexanes) to afford *tert*-butyl 4-(6-amino-1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate.

5 MS: 578 (M+1)

Step 2: Preparation of *tert*-Butyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(cyclobutanecarboxamido)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (31A-2)

[000271] *tert*-Butyl 4-(6-amino-1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (111.33 mg, 0.193 mmol),

10 cyclobutanecarboxylic acid (28.9 mg, 0.29 mmol), HATU (110 mg, 0.29 mmol), and Hunig's Base (135 μ L, 0.77 mmol) was dissolved in DMF (1.9 mL) and stirred at rt overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with brine. The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate, filtered, concentrated *in vacuo* while loading onto silica gel. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica (0-60% EtOAc/hexanes) to afford

15 *tert*-butyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(cyclobutanecarboxamido)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate. MS: 660 (M+1)

Step 3: Preparation of 4-(1-(2-Chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(cyclobutanecarboxamido)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid (31A)

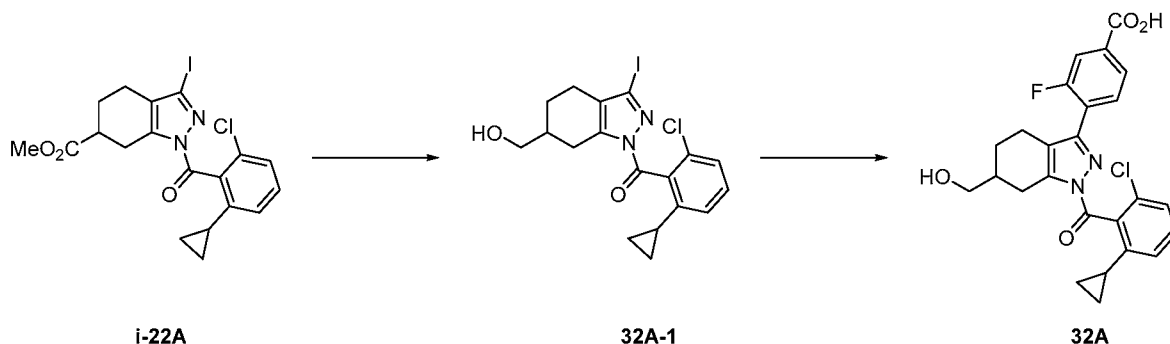
20 **[000272]** *tert*-Butyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(cyclobutanecarboxamido)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (14.5 mg, 0.02 mmol) was dissolved in DCM (0.25 mL) then TFA (0.25 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for one hour. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by mass triggered reverse phase HPLC (C-18; acetonitrile/water

25 containing 0.1% TFA) to afford 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(cyclobutanecarboxamido)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid as a TFA salt. MS: 604 (M+1). ^1H NMR (500 MHz, *d*-DMSO) δ 13.43 (s, 1H), 7.88 (dd, J = 13.2, 7.4 Hz, 1H), 7.81 (ddd, J = 8.1, 2.9, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (dd, J = 10.6, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.67 – 7.56 (m, 2H), 7.51 (td, J = 7.6, 3.7 Hz, 1H), 4.19 – 4.08 (m, 1H), 3.04 (qd, J = 8.4, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 2.95 (dt, J = 16.9, 7.7 Hz, 1H), 2.67 – 2.60 (m, 1H), 2.56 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 1H), 2.22 – 2.11 (m, 2H), 2.08 – 1.98 (m, 2H), 1.95 – 1.84 (m, 2H), 1.80 – 1.61 (m, 2H), 1.39 – 1.32 (m, 1H), 1.25 (dt, J = 9.8, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 1.18 (tt, J = 7.7, 4.7 Hz, 2H), 0.86 – 0.73 (m, 1H).

30

- 141 -

Example 32A



(R or S)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-(hydroxymethyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid

Step 1: Preparation of (R or S)-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylphenyl)(6-(hydroxymethyl)-3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-1-yl)methanone (32A-1)

[000273] To an oven dried microwave vial equipped with magnetic stir bar under an atmosphere of N₂, methyl (R or S)-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazole-6-carboxylate (**i-22A**) (250 mg, 0.52 mmol, 1 equiv) and DCM (1.79 mL, 0.3 M) were added. The reaction mixture was cooled to -78 °C, and diisobutylaluminum hydride (1.547 mL, 1 M in THF, 3 equiv) was added. The reaction mixture was warmed to 0 °C over 1 h, and then quenched with 1 HCl (5 mL), and diluted with EtOAc (20 mL). The mixture was stirred vigorously for 1 h at room temperature. The layers were separated, the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 25 mL), the combined organic layers were washed with brine, filtered through celite, and then concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (0-100% EtOAc/Hexane) to afford desired product. MS: 457 (M+1).

Step 2: Preparation of (R or S)-4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-(hydroxymethyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid (32A)

[000274] To an oven dried microwave vial equipped with magnetic stir bar under an atmosphere of N₂, (R or S)-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylphenyl)(6-(hydroxymethyl)-3-iodo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-1-yl)methanone (90 mg, 0.2 mmol, 1 equiv), 2nd Gen Sphos Precatalyst (14.2 mg, 0.02 mmol, 0.1 equiv), tert-butyl 3-fluoro-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)benzoate (190 mg, 0.6 mmol, 3 equiv), and dioxane (985 µL, 0.2 M) were added, followed by potassium phosphate tribasic (591 µL, 1M, 3 equiv). The reaction mixture was heated to 80

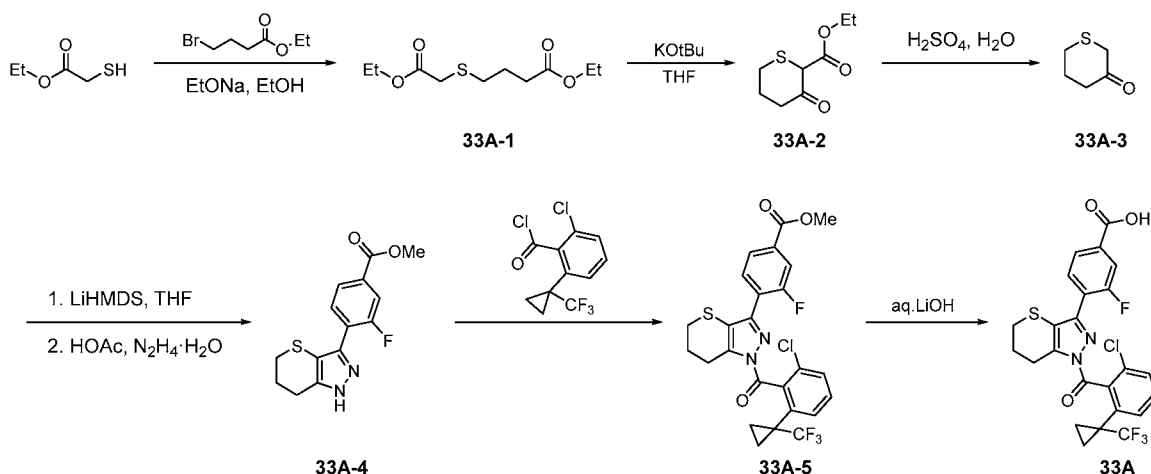
- 142 -

°C for 24 h, and then cooled to room temperature. The crude reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (50 mL), filtered through celite, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting oil was taken up in DCM (1 mL), and trifluoroacetic acid (1 mL). After stirring for 3 h at room temperature, the solution was concentrated *in vacuo*, and purified using mass directed reverse phase

5 chromatography to afford desired product. MS: 469 (M+1). ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆) δ (ppm): 13.36 (s, 1H), 7.78 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (m, 1H), 7.38 – 7.31 (m, 2H), 7.04 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.02 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 4.69 (bs, 1H), 3.48 – 3.45 (m, 2H), 3.34 (m, 1H), 2.71 (m, 1H), 1.95 (m, 1H), 1.89 (m, 1H), 1.65 (m, 1H), 1.35 (m, 1H), 0.85 (m, 1H), 0.74 (m, 1H), 0.68 – 0.53 (m, 3H).

10

Example 33A



4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-1,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiopyrano[3,2-c]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid

Step 1: Preparation of ethyl 4-((2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)thio)butanoate (**33A-1**)

15 **[000275]** To a mixture of sodium ethanolate (13.96 g, 205 mmol) in Ethanol (150 mL) at 0 °C was added ethyl 2-mercaptoacetate (24.64 g, 205 mmol) and ethyl 4-bromobutanoate (40 g, 205 mmol) dropwise. The resulting mixture was stirred at 20 °C for 16 h. TLC showed no starting material remained and one major new spot formed. The solvent was removed under vacuum and the residue was diluted with water (200 mL), then extracted with EtOAc (3 × 100mL). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to give

20 ethyl 4-((2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)thio)butanoate, which was used for the next reaction directly without further purification.

- 143 -

Step 2: Preparation of ethyl 3-oxotetrahydro-2H-thiopyran-2-carboxylate (33A-2)

[000276] To a mixture of potassium tert-butoxide (9.58 g, 85 mmol) in THF (100 mL) was added ethyl 4-((2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)thio)butanoate (10 g, 42.7 mmol) dropwise. The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 2 hours. TLC showed no starting material remained and one major new spot formed. Then the mixture was concentrated in vacuum. The residue was diluted with water (100 mL) and adjusted to pH=5 with 2M HCl. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 × 50 mL). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated to give ethyl 3-oxotetrahydro-2H-thiopyran-2-carboxylate. Crude material moved forward without further purification. ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 12.27 (s, 1H), 4.24 - 4.28 (m, 2H), 2.79 - 2.82 (m, 2H), 2.40 - 2.44 (m, 2H), 2.13 - 2.15 (m, 2H), 1.31 - 1.34 (m, 3H)

Step 3: Preparation of dihydro-2H-thiopyran-3(4H)-one (33A-3)

[000277] A mixture of ethyl 3-oxotetrahydro-2H-thiopyran-2-carboxylate (2.5 g, 13.28 mmol) in H₂SO₄ (2.167 mL, 39.8 mmol) and Water (21.0 mL) was stirred at 90 °C for 14 hours. TLC showed no starting material remained and one major new spot formed. A 10% NaOH solution in water was added dropwise to reach pH=6. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 × 10 mL). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated to give dihydro-2H-thiopyran-3(4H)-one. Crude material moved forward without further purification.

20 Step 4: Preparation of methyl 3-fluoro-4-(1,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiopyrano[3,2-c]pyrazol-3-yl)benzoate (33A-4)

[000278] To a mixture of dihydro-2H-thiopyran-3(4H)-one (500 mg, 4.30 mmol) in anhydrous THF (8 mL) was added LiHMDS (5.16 mL, 5.16 mmol) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 10 min, methyl 4-(chlorocarbonyl)-3-fluorobenzoate (**i-9**) (932 mg, 4.30 mmol) was added to the mixture, which was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with ACOH (1 mL, 17.47 mmol), then hydrazine (1724 mg, 43.0 mmol) was added to this mixture. The mixture was stirred at 20 °C for 3 h. LCMS showed the starting material was consumed, and the desired product was formed. The reaction was completed. The mixture was diluted with water (10 mL), extracted with EtOAc (3 × 20 mL). The organic layer was dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and the filtrate was concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by column chromatography (SiO₂, PE: EtOAc= 1: 1) to give methyl 3-fluoro-4-(1,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiopyrano[3,2-c]pyrazol-3-yl)benzoate. MS: 293 (M+1)

- 144 -

Step 5: Preparation of methyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-1,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiopyrano[3,2-c]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (33A-5)

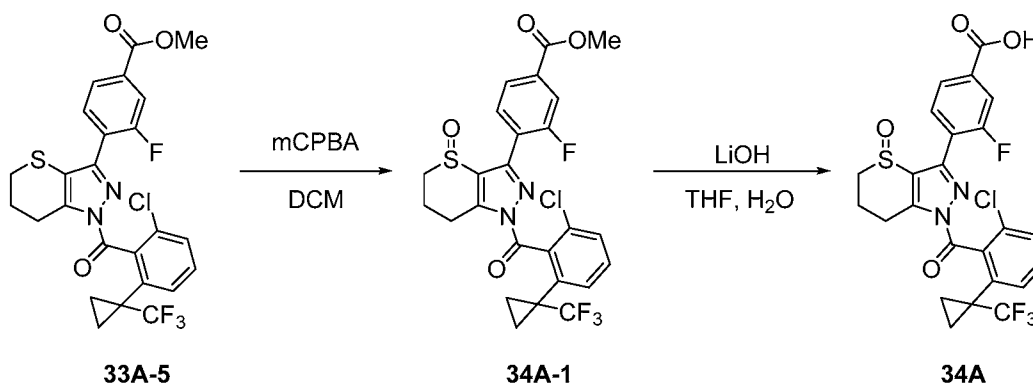
[000279] To a mixture of methyl 3-fluoro-4-(1,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiopyrano[3,2-c]pyrazol-3-yl)benzoate (600 mg, 2.052 mmol) in anhydrous THF (15 mL) was added Et₃N (0.858 mL, 6.16 mmol), DMAP (301 mg, 2.463 mmol) and 2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl chloride (581 mg, 2.052 mmol), then it was stirred at 60 °C for 16 h. LCMS showed the starting material was consumed, and the desired product was formed. The reaction was completed. The mixture was concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by column chromatography (SiO₂, PE: EtOAc= 3: 1) to give methyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-1,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiopyrano[3,2-c]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate. MS: 539 (M+1)

Step 6: Preparation of 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-1,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiopyrano[3,2-c]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid (33A)

[000280] To a mixture of methyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-1,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiopyrano[3,2-c]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (50 mg, 0.093 mmol) in THF (2 mL) and Water (0.5 mL) was added LiOH (6.67 mg, 0.278 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 20 °C for 3 h. LCMS showed the starting material was consumed, and the desired product was formed. The mixture was concentrated in vacuum to remove THF and the mixture was purified by prep-HPLC (TFA) to give 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-1,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiopyrano[3,2-c]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₂₄H₁₇ClF₄N₂O₃S [M+H]⁺: 539.1, found: 525.1. ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 7.87 (d, *J*= 7.94 Hz, 1 H), 7.80 (d, *J*= 10.14 Hz, 1 H), 7.51 - 7.58 (m, 2 H), 7.37 - 7.46 (m, 2 H), 3.42 (t, *J*= 6.17 Hz, 2 H), 3.00 (t, *J*= 5.18 Hz, 2 H), 2.35 (d, *J*= 5.51 Hz, 2 H), 1.33 - 1.42 (m, 1 H), 1.21 - 1.29 (m, 1 H), 1.16 (s, 1 H), 0.93 (s, 1 H).

- 145 -

Example 34A



4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4-oxido-1,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiopyrano[3,2-c]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid

5 Step 1: Preparation of methyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4-oxido-1,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiopyrano[3,2-c]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (**34A-1**)

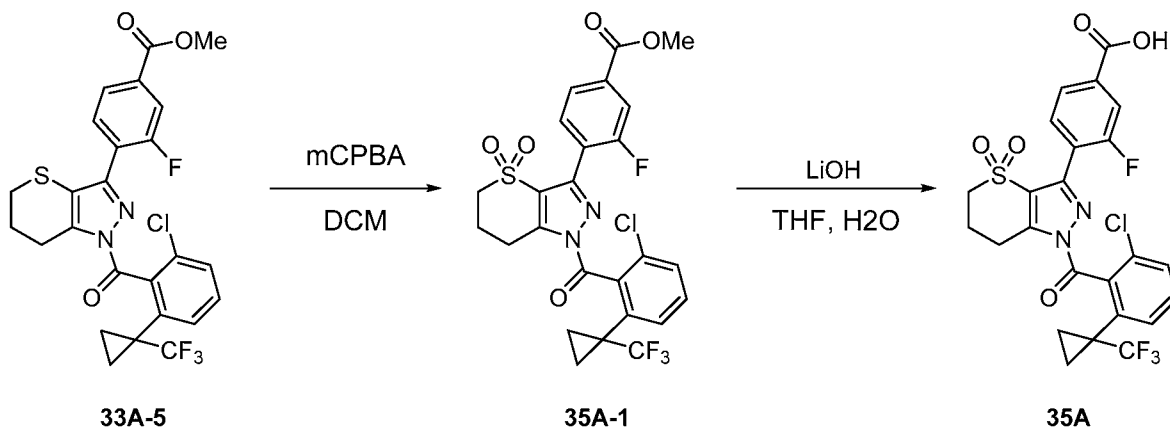
[000281] To a mixture of methyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-1,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiopyrano[3,2-c]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (100 mg, 0.186 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (3 mL) was added mCPBA (28.0 mg, 0.130 mmol) (80 %), then it was stirred at 20 °C for 16 h. LCMS showed the desired product was formed. The mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give crude methyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4-oxido-1,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiopyrano[3,2-c]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate, which was used directly to next step without further purification. MS: 555 (M+1)

15 Step 2: Preparation of 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4-oxido-1,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiopyrano[3,2-c]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid (**34A**)

[000282] To a mixture of methyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4-oxido-1,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiopyrano[3,2-c]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (50 mg, 0.090 mmol) in THF (2 mL) and Water (0.5 mL) was added LiOH (6.47 mg, 0.270 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 20 °C for 3 hours. LCMS showed the starting material was consumed, and the desired product was formed. The mixture was concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC (TFA) to give 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4-oxido-1,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiopyrano[3,2-c]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid. MS: 541 (M+1). ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 7.89 (s, 1 H), 7.78 (s, 1 H), 7.53 (s, 4 H), 2.97 - 3.11 (m, 2 H), 2.68 (s, 2 H), 2.39 (s, 1 H), 1.19 - 1.31 (m, 3 H), 0.88 (s, 2 H)

- 146 -

Example 35A



4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4,4-dioxido-1,5,6,7-
tetrahydrothiopyrano[3,2-c]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid

Step 1: Preparation of methyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4,4-
dioxido-1,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiopyrano[3,2-c]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (35A-1)

[000283] To a mixture of methyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-1,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiopyrano[3,2-c]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (100 mg, 0.186 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (3 mL) was added mCPBA (80 mg, 0.371 mmol) (80 %). The mixture was stirred at 20 °C for 14 h. LCMS showed the starting material was consumed, and the desired product was formed. The mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give crude methyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4,4-dioxido-1,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiopyrano[3,2-c]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate, which was used directly to next step without further purification. MS: 571 (M+1)

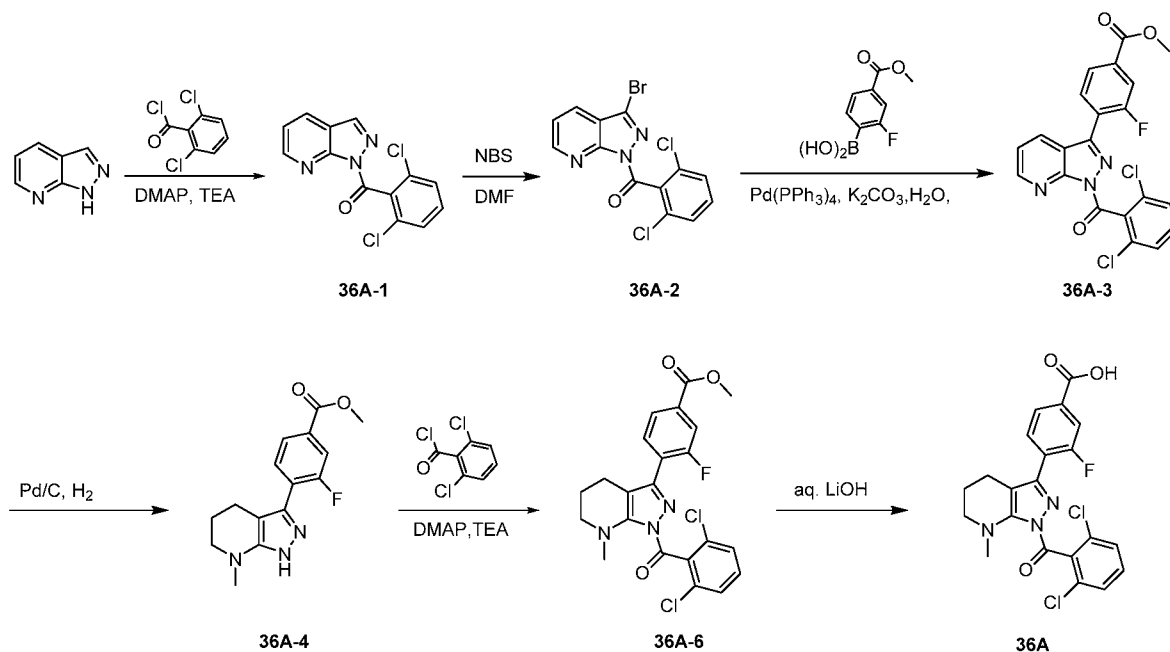
Step 2: Preparation of 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4,4-dioxido-1,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiopyrano[3,2-c]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid (35A)

[000284] To a mixture of methyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4,4-dioxido-1,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiopyrano[3,2-c]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (106 mg, 0.186 mmol) in THF (2 ml) and Water (0.4 ml) was added LiOH (13.34 mg, 0.557 mmol), then it was stirred at 20 °C for 16 h. LCMS showed the starting material was consumed, and the desired product was formed. The mixture was concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC (TFA) to give 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-4,4-dioxido-1,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiopyrano[3,2-c]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid. MS: 557

- 147 -

(M+1). $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (MeOD, 400 MHz) δ 7.86 (d, J = 7.94 Hz, 1 H), 7.70 - 7.77 (m, 2 H), 7.61 - 7.67 (m, 1 H), 7.51 - 7.57 (m, 2 H), 3.56 (d, J = 4.19 Hz, 2 H), 3.40 - 3.47 (m, 2 H), 2.65 (s, 2 H), 1.36 - 1.47 (m, 1 H), 1.26 - 1.35 (m, 1 H), 1.21 (s, 1 H), 0.95 (s, 1 H).

Example 36A



5

4-(1-(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)-7-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid

Step 1: Preparation of (2,6-dichlorophenyl)(1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-1-yl)methanone (36A-1)

10 [000285] To a solution of 1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine (500 mg, 4.20 mmol) in THF (8 mL) was added 2,6-dichlorobenzoyl chloride (879 mg, 4.20 mmol), TEA (1.755 mL, 12.59 mmol) and DMAP (256 mg, 2.099 mmol). The reaction was stirred at 90 °C for 4 hours. LCMS show no starting material and the desired product formed. The reaction mixture was concentrated and purified by silica gel column chromatography (SiO₂, EtOAc/PE = 0% to 50%) to give (2,6-dichlorophenyl)(1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-1-yl)methanone. MS: 292 (M+1)

Step 2: Preparation of (3-bromo-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-1-yl)(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methanone (36A-2)

20 [000286] To a solution of (2,6-dichlorophenyl)(1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-1-yl)methanone (900mg, 3.08 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was added 1-bromopyrrolidine-2,5-dione (1645 mg, 9.24 mmol). The reaction was stirred at 20 °C for 2 hours. LCMS show the desired product

- 148 -

formed. The reaction mixture was concentrated and purified by column chromatography (SiO₂, PE:EA=3:1) to give (3-bromo-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-1-yl)(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methanone. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₁₃H₆BrCl₂N₃O [M+2H]⁺: 369.9, found: 371.7.

5 Step 3: Preparation of methyl 4-(1-(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (36A-3)

[000287] To a solution of (3-bromo-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-1-yl)(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methanone (180 mg, 0.485 mmol) in Dioxane (6 mL) and Water (1.5 mL) was added (2-fluoro-4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenyl)boronic acid (144 mg, 0.728 mmol), Pd(Ph₃P)₄ (56.1 mg, 0.049 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (201 mg, 1.455 mmol). The reaction was stirred at 110 °C
10 for 4.5 hours. LCMS show most of starting material was consumed and the desired product formed. The reaction mixture was filtered and purified by column chromatography (SiO₂, petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 100:1 to 4: 1) to give methyl 4-(1-(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate. MS: 444 (M+1)

15 Step 4: Preparation of methyl 3-fluoro-4-(7-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro- 1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-3-yl)benzoate (36A-4)

[000288] To a solution of methyl 4-(1-(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (20 mg, 0.045 mmol) in MeOH (10 mL) was added 10% Pd/C (4.79 mg, 4.50 μmol). Then the reaction was flushed with a nitrogen (50 psi) stream and stirred at 25 °C
20 for 18h. LCMS show no starting material and desired product formed. The reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated to give crude methyl 3-fluoro-4-(7-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-3-yl)benzoate, which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (ESI) calc'd for C₁₅H₁₆FN₃O₂ [M+H]⁺: 290.1, found: 290.1.

25 Step 5: Preparation of methyl 4-(1-(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)-7-methyl- 4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (36A-5)

[000289] To a solution of methyl 3-fluoro-4-(7-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-3-yl)benzoate (20 mg, 0.069 mmol) in THF (8 mL) was added 2,6-dichlorobenzoyl chloride (14.48 mg, 0.069 mmol), TEA (0.029 mL, 0.207 mmol) and DMAP (4.22 mg, 0.035 mmol). The reaction was stirred at 90 °C for 4 hours. LCMS show no starting material and the
30 desired product formed. The reaction mixture was concentrated to give methyl 4-(1-(2,6-

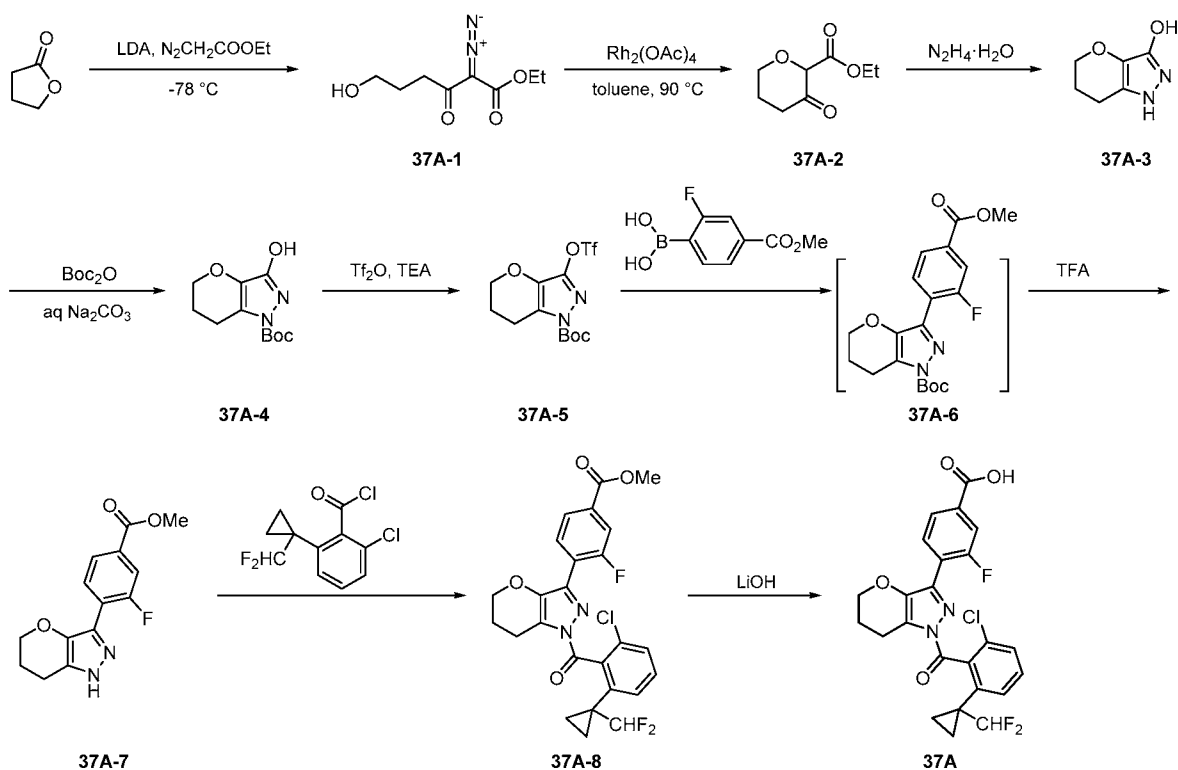
- 149 -

dichlorobenzoyl)-7-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate, which was used directly without further purification. MS: 462 (M+1)

Step 6: Preparation of 4-(1-(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)-7-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid (36A)

- 5 **[000290]** To a solution of methyl 4-(1-(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)-7-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (20 mg, 0.043 mmol) in ACN (2 mL) and Water (0.5 mL) was added LiOH (10.36 mg, 0.433 mmol). The reaction was stirred at 25 °C for 4 hours. LCMS show no starting material and the desired product formed. The reaction mixture was concentrated and purified by pre-HPLC(TFA) to give 4-(1-(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)-
- 10 7-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid. MS: 448 (M+1); ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 7.83-7.85(H, m), δ 7.74-7.77(H, m), δ 7.38(H, s), δ 7.29-7.33(3H, m), 3.61-3.65(2H, m), 3.42-3.48(1H, m), 3.32-3.34(1H, m), 3.25-3.26(1H, m), 2.98-2.99 (1H, m), 2.85-2.89 (1H, m) 2.82 (3H, s).

Example 37A



4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(difluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-1,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[3,2-c]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid

- 150 -

Step 1: Preparation of ethyl 2-diazo-6-hydroxy-3-oxohexanoate (37A-1)

[000291] Ethyl diazoacetate (21.87 g, 192 mmol) was added drop wise over 5 min to a cold solution of LDA (100 mL, 200 mmol) in THF (600 mL) under an atmosphere of nitrogen, the temperature being maintained at -78 °C. The orange-brown solution was stirred at -78 °C for 15 min and this was followed by drop wise addition of dihydrofuran-2(3*H*)-one (15.0 g, 174 mmol) at -78 °C. The solution was stirred at -78 °C for 2 h, before dropwise addition of acetic acid (40 mL). The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to 0 °C, water (100 mL) was added, and then the mixture extracted with DCM (300 mL x 3). The combined organic extracts were washed brine (50 mL), dried (MgSO₄), and evaporated. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether: EtOAc = 10:1-2:1) to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 4.26-4.33 (m, 2H), 3.60-3.70 (m, 2H), 2.97 (t, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 2H), 1.88-1.93 (m, 2H), 1.30-1.34 (m, 3H).

Step 2: Preparation of ethyl 3-oxotetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-carboxylate (37A-2)

[000292] Solution of ethyl 2-diazo-6-hydroxy-3-oxohexanoate (2.00 g, 9.99 mmol) in toluene (100 mL) was added over 35 min to a suspension of rhodium(ii) acetate dimer (0.088 g, 0.200 mmol) in toluene (100 mL) at 90 °C. The mixture was then stirred at 90 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 10.37 (s, 1H), 4.29-4.40 (m, 2H), 3.93-4.01 (m, 1H), 2.34-2.43 (m, 1H), 1.93-2.02 (m, 1H), 1.33-1.44 (m, 3H).

Step 3: Preparation of 1,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrano[3,2-*c*]pyrazol-3-ol (37A-3)

[000293] Hydrazine hydrate (0.324 mL, 10.34 mmol) was added to a stirred mixture of methyl 3-oxotetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-carboxylate (1.09 g, 6.89 mmol) in EtOH (15 mL), and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the title compound. MS: 141 (M+1).

Step 4: Preparation of *tert*-butyl 3-hydroxy-6,7-dihydropyrano[3,2-*c*]pyrazole-1(5*H*)-carboxylate (37A-4)

[000294] (BOC)₂O (2.36 mL, 10.17 mmol) was added to a stirred mixture of 1,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrano[3,2-*c*]pyrazol-3-ol (950 mg, 6.78 mmol) and Na₂CO₃ (1.08 g, 10.17 mmol) in MeOH (15 mL) and water (3 mL) at 10 °C and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 h. The mixture was filtered and the filter cake was washed with ethanol (50 mL). The filtrate was concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified by silica gel flash chromatography,

- 151 -

eluting with CH₂Cl₂/MeOH = 100:1-20:1 to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 3.97-4.06 (m, 2H), 2.81 (t, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 1.83-1.93 (m, 2H), 1.49 (s, 9H).

Step 5: Preparation of *tert*-butyl 3-(((trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl)oxy)-6,7-dihydropyrano[3,2-*c*]pyrazole-1(5*H*)-carboxylate (37A-5)

- 5 [000295] Tf₂O (0.387 mL, 2.289 mmol) was added to the mixture of TEA (0.319 mL, 2.289 mmol) and *tert*-butyl 3-hydroxy-6,7-dihydropyrano[3,2-*c*]pyrazole-1(5*H*)-carboxylate (500 mg, 2.081 mmol) in DCM (5 mL), the resultant mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated and the residue was purified by silica gel flash chromatography, eluting with petroleum ether/EtOAc = 25:1-15:1 to give the title compound. MS: 373 (M+1).
- 10 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 4.10-4.25 (m, 2H), 3.00 (t, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 1.96-2.13 (m, 2H), 1.63 (s, 9H).

Step 6: Preparation of *tert*-butyl 3-(2-fluoro-4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenyl)-6,7-dihydropyrano[3,2-*c*]pyrazole-1(5*H*)-carboxylate (37A-6)

- [000296] To a microwave reaction vial was added *tert*-butyl 3-(((trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl)oxy)-6,7-dihydropyrano[3,2-*c*]pyrazole-1(5*H*)-carboxylate (160 mg, 0.43 mmol), 2-fluoro-4-methoxycarbonylphenylboronic acid (170 mg, 0.86 mmol), Na₂CO₃ (645 μl, 1.29 mmol), and dioxane (2.1 ml). The mixture was degassed for 5min by bubbling argon, followed by the addition of PdCl₂(dppf) (63 mg, 0.086 mmol). The vial was sealed and heated at 90 °C for 14h. The mixture was cooled down, diluted with EtOAc and H₂O. The organic layer was
- 15 separated, washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated. The crude residue was used for next step without purification. MS: 377 (M+1)
- 20

Step 7: Preparation of methyl 3-fluoro-4-(1,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrano[3,2-*c*]pyrazol-3-yl)benzoate (37A-7)

- [000297] The crude material containing *tert*-butyl 3-(2-fluoro-4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenyl)-6,7-dihydropyrano[3,2-*c*]pyrazole-1(5*H*)-carboxylate from previous step was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (1 ml), followed by the addition of TFA (0.3ml). The mixture was stirred at rt for 2 h, neutralized with sat. NaHCO₃, and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed with brine, concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (0-80% EtOAc/hexanes) to give the final product. MS: 277 (M+1).
- 25

- 152 -

Step 8: Preparation of methyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(difluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-1,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrano[3,2-*c*]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (37A-8)

[000298] To a solution of 2-chloro-6-(1-(difluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid (98 mg, 0.40 mmol) in 1,2-dichloroethane (1 ml) was added one drop DMF and oxalyl chloride (0.087 ml, 0.995 mmol). The mixture was stirred at rt for 1h, concentrated to give 2-chloro-6-(1-(difluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl chloride. This crude material was used for next step directly.

[000299] To a solution of methyl 3-fluoro-4-(1,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrano[3,2-*c*]pyrazol-3-yl)benzoate (55mg, 0.199 mmol) in THF (1.0 ml)/1,2-dichloroethane (1.0 ml) at rt was added DMAP (12 mg, 0.10 mmol), Et₃N (0.28 ml, 2.0 mmol), and 2-chloro-6-(1-(difluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl chloride from previous step (dissolved in 0.5 ml THF). The mixture was heated at 60 °C for 14 h. The reaction mixture was cooled down, diluted with H₂O, and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was separated, washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (0-80% EtOAc/hexanes) to give the final compound. MS: 505 (M+1).

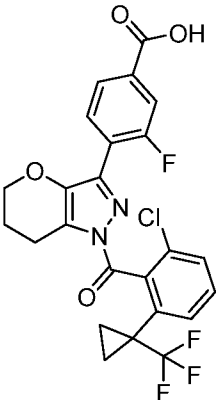
Step 9: Preparation of 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(difluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-1,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrano[3,2-*c*]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid (37A)

[000300] To a solution of methyl 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-(difluoromethyl)cyclopropyl)benzoyl)-1,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrano[3,2-*c*]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoate (68mg, 0.135 mmol) in THF (0.67 ml)/MeOH (0.67 ml) was added LiOH (0.67 ml, 1.34 mmol). The mixture was stirred at rt for 2 h, then acidified with 2N HCl, and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was separated, washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated. The residue was submitted to singleton purification (reverse HPLC H₂O/CH₃CN containing 0.1% TFA) to give the final product. MS: 491 (M+1). ¹H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 7.76 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.60-7.66 (m, 2H), 7.45-7.56 (m, 2H), 7.44 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 5.91 (t, *J* = 57.6 Hz, 1H), 4.18-4.22 (m, 2H), 3.12-3.14 (m, 2H), 1.98-2.02 (m, 2H), 1.10-1.14 (m, 1H), 0.87-0.96 (m, 2H), 0.51-0.53 (m, 1H).

[000301] The following example shown in Table 16 was prepared following similar procedures described for Example 37A which can be achieved by those of ordinary skill in the art of organic synthesis.

- 153 -

Table 16

Example No.	Structure	IUPAC Name	Exact Mass [M+H] ⁺
37B		4-[1-({2-chloro-6-[1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl]phenyl}carbonyl)-1,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrano[3,2-c]pyrazol-3-yl]-3-fluorobenzoic acid	509

Biological Assay

- [000302] The compounds of the invention inhibit RORgammaT activity. Activation of RORgammaT activity can be measured using, e.g., biochemical TR-FRET assay. In such an assay, interaction of cofactor-derived peptides with human RORgammaT-Ligand Binding Domain (LBD) can be measured. The TR-FRET technique is a sensitive biochemical proximity assay that will give information concerning the interaction of a ligand with the LBD, in the presence of cofactor-derived peptides (Zhou et al., Methods 25:54-61, 2001).
- [000303] To identify novel antagonists of RORgammaT, an assay was developed which employs the interaction of RORgammaT with its co-activator peptide SRC1_2. This peptide mimics the recruitment of co-activators to RORgammaT through its interaction with the LXXLL (e.g., NR box) motifs (Xie et al., J. Immunol. 175: 3800-09, 2005; Kurebayashi et al., Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 315: 919-27, 2004; Jin et al., Mol. Endocrinology 24:923-29, 2010). The RORγ-Ligand Binding Domain TR-FRET Assay was run according to the following protocol.

- [000304] HIS-tagged RORγ-LBD protein was recombinantly expressed in *Escherichia coli*. The RORγ-LBD protein was purified by Ni²⁺-affinity resin. Purified protein was then diluted in assay buffer (50 mM Tris pH 7.0, 50 mM KCl, 1 mM EDTA, 0.1 mM DTT, 100 mg/ml bovine serum albumin, delipidated) to obtain a RORγ-LBD final concentration of 3 nM. Europium tagged anti-HIS antibody was also added to this solution (1.25

- 154 -

nM). Separately, SF9 cells not expressing any recombinant protein were lysed (32,000 cells per ml in 25 mM Tris, 50 mM NaCl) and the previously frozen lysate was added to the diluted ROR γ -LBD solution at a ratio of 0.75 ml SF9 lysate per 15 ml of diluted ROR γ -LBD.

5 [000305] Compounds to be tested were injected to the 384-well assay plate using Acoustic Droplet Ejection technology by Echo 550 liquid handler (Labcyte, CA).

[000306] A stock of biotinylated-LXXLL peptide from coactivator SRC1 (Biotin-SPSSHSSLTERHKILHRLQEGSP) (SEQ ID NO:1) and APC-conjugated streptavidin (final concentrations 100 nM and 8 nM respectively) were also added to each well.

10 [000307] The final assay mixture was incubated overnight at 4°C, warmed to room temperature and the fluorescence signal was measured on an Envision plate reader: (Excitation filter = 340 nm; APC emission = 665 nm; Europium emission = 615 nm; dichroic mirror = D400/D630; delay time = 100 μ s, integration time = 200 μ s). IC₅₀ values for test compounds were calculated from the quotient of the fluorescence signal at 665 nm divided by the fluorescence signal at 615 nm.

15 [000308] The IC₅₀ value for representative compounds of the invention are set forth below in Table 17.

Table 17.

Example No.	FRET IC ₅₀ (nM)
1A	3.9
1B	21.3
1C	7932
1D	1.7
1E	2.1
1F	3.5
1G	6733
1H	12.4
1I	17.4
1J	9.2
1K	21.6
1L	2.5
1M	13.9
2A	2.1
3A	728
4A	56.7

- 155 -

Example No.	Fret IC ₅₀ (nM)
5A	141
6A	1.7
6B	2.4
6C	5.3
7A	2925
8A	93
9A	1.6
9B	3.5
10A	622
11A	187
12A-A	94
12A-B	1
13A-A	642
13A-B	3.6
14A-A	294
14A-B	7.5
15A-A	625
15A-B	4.4
16A-B	5.2
17A	185
17B	1222
17C	642
17D	235
18A	14
18B	48
18C	606
18D	23
18E	91
18F	158
18G	814
19A	223
19B	773
19C	95
20A	21
20B	28
21A	0.7
21B	1.5
21C	1.2
21D	1.2
21E	0.8

- 156 -

Example No.	Fret IC ₅₀ (nM)
21F	0.7
21G	0.9
21H	0.9
21I	0.6
21J	0.5
21K	0.6
21L	1.3
21M	0.7
21N	0.6
21O	2.9
21P	0.8
21Q	0.8
21R	0.9
21S	7
21T	1.7
21U	0.9
21V	1
21W	1
21X	1.1
21Y	1
21Z	1.4
21AA	1.7
21BB	1.6
21CC	1.4
21DD	0.9
21EE	0.8
21FF	0.5
21GG	0.6
21HH	0.5
21II	0.5
21JJ	0.6
21KK	0.6
21LL	1.1
21MM	1.1
21NN	0.9
21PP	1.4
21QQ	1.2
21RR	0.7
21SS	0.8
21TT	1.0

- 157 -

Example No.	Fret IC ₅₀ (nM)
21UU	4.8
21VV	3.4
21WW	0.7
21XX	29
21YY	0.9
21ZZ	1.1
21AAA	0.8
21BBB	1.1
21CCC	1.3
22A	332
23A	78
24A	159
25A	13
25B	21
26A	67
27A	121
27B	6.9
28A	166
29A	5
30A	83
31A	2.3
32A	1.2
33A	2.1
34A	81
35A	4.5
36A	5225
37A	3.1
37B	1.9

INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

[000309] The entire disclosure of each of the patent documents and scientific articles referred
5 to herein is incorporated by reference for all purposes.

- 158 -

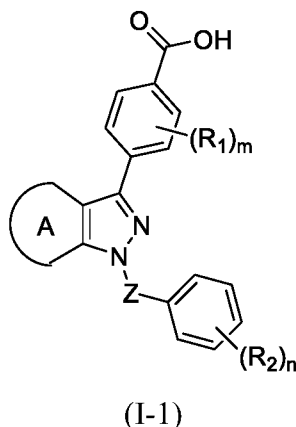
EQUIVALENTS

[000310] The invention may be embodied in other specific forms without departing from the spirit or essential characteristics thereof. The foregoing embodiments are therefore to be considered in all respects illustrative rather than limiting the invention described herein. Scope
5 of the invention is thus indicated by the appended claims rather than by the foregoing description, and all changes that come within the meaning and range of equivalency of the claims are intended to be embraced therein.

CLAIMS

What is claimed is:

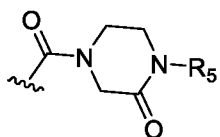
1. A compound according to Formula I-1:



wherein:

Ring A is a monocyclic ring formed by an alkylene group taken together with the C=C of the pyrazolyl to which Ring A is fused, wherein 1, 2, or 3 carbon atoms of the alkylene group are optionally replaced with a heteroatom selected from O, N or S, and Ring A is optionally substituted with one to three substituents independently selected from R₃, wherein R₃ is selected from the group consisting of OH, oxo, (C₁₋₄)alkyl, -(C₁₋₄)alkylene-N(R_a)₂, -(C₁₋₄)alkylene-(C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl), (C₁₋₄)alkoxy, N(R_a)₂, N(R₆)CO₂R₇,

N(R₆)C(O)R₈, C(O)R₈, C(O)N(R₈)₂, , , and



, wherein said alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more halogen or hydroxyl;

Z is C(O) or CH₂;

m is 1 or 2;

n is 1, 2 or 3;

R₁ is independently OH, halogen, (C₁₋₄)alkyl, CN, CF₃, or CHF₂, wherein said alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more halogen;

R₂ is independently halogen, (C₁₋₄)alkyl, CF₃, CHF₂, or (C₃₋₄)cycloalkyl, wherein said alkyl and cycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one or more substituents

independently selected from the group consisting of CN, (C₁₋₄)haloalkyl, and halogen;

R₅ is independently OH, (C₀₋₄)alkyl, or S(O)₂R_b;

R₆ is independently (C₀₋₄)alkyl;

R₇ is independently (C₁₋₆)alkyl;

R₈ is independently OH, (C₀₋₄)alkyl, 2-8 membered heteroalkyl, or one of the following:

- a heterocyclyl-containing group selected from 3-10 membered heterocyclyl, -C₁₋₆ alkylene-(5-6 membered heteroaryl), -O-(C₁₋₆ alkylene)-(5-6 membered heteroaryl), or -(3-10 membered heterocycloalkylene)-(3-10 membered heterocycloalkyl), each optionally substituted by one or more R₉;
- a carbocyclyl-containing group selected from C₃₋₇ carbocyclyl, -C₁₋₆ alkylene-(C₃₋₇ carbocyclyl), -O-C₃₋₇ carbocyclyl, or -O-(C₁₋₆ alkylene)-C₃₋₇ carbocyclyl, each optionally substituted by one or more R₉;

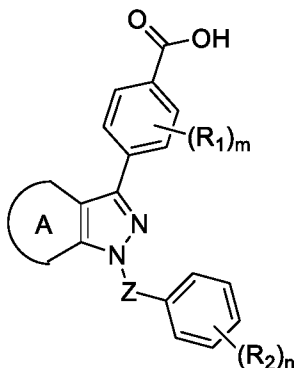
R₉ is independently halogen, hydroxyl, (C₁₋₄)alkyl, (C₁₋₄)haloalkyl, (C₁₋₆)alkoxyl, N(R_a)₂, (C₃₋₄)cycloalkyl, or cyano, wherein said cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more substituents independently selected from the group consisting of CN, (C₁₋₄)haloalkyl, and halogen;

R_a is independently (C₀₋₄)alkyl, (C₁₋₄) haloalkyl, or 3-7 membered heterocycloalkyl; and

R_b is (C₁₋₄)alkyl;

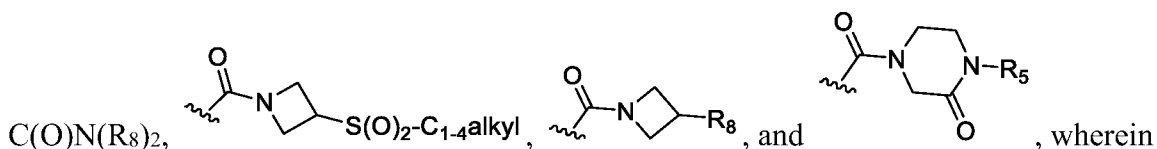
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

2. A compound according to the following Formula:



wherein:

Ring A is a monocyclic ring formed by an alkylene group taken together with the C=C of the pyrazolyl to which Ring A is fused, wherein 1, 2, or 3 carbon atoms of the alkylene group are optionally replaced with a heteroatom selected from O, N or S, and Ring A is substituted with one to three substituents independently selected from R₃, wherein R₃ is selected from the group consisting of OH, oxo, (C₁₋₄)alkyl, -(C₁₋₄)alkylene-N(R_a)₂, -(C₁₋₄)alkylene-(C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl), (C₁₋₄)alkoxy, N(R_a)₂, N(R₆)CO₂R₇, N(R₆)C(O)R₈, C(O)R₈,



said alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more halogen or hydroxyl;

Z is C(O) or CH₂;

m is 0, 1, or 2;

n is 1, 2 or 3;

R₁ is independently OH, halogen, (C₁₋₄)alkyl, CN, CF₃, or CHF₂, wherein said alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more halogen;

R₂ is independently halogen, (C₁₋₄)alkyl, CF₃, CHF₂, or (C₃₋₄)cycloalkyl, wherein said alkyl and cycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one or more substituents independently selected from the group consisting of CN, (C₁₋₄)haloalkyl, and halogen;

R₅ is independently OH, (C₀₋₄)alkyl, or S(O)₂R₆;

R₆ is independently (C₀₋₄)alkyl;

R₇ is independently (C₁₋₆)alkyl;

R₈ is independently OH, (C₀₋₄)alkyl, 2-8 membered heteroalkyl, or one of the following:

- a heterocyclyl-containing group selected from 3-10 membered heterocyclyl, -C₁₋₆ alkylene-(5-6 membered heteroaryl), -O-(C₁₋₆ alkylene)-(5-6 membered heteroaryl), or -(3-10 membered heterocycloalkylene)-(3-10 membered heterocycloalkyl), each optionally substituted by one or more R₉;
- a carbocyclyl-containing group selected from C₃₋₇ carbocyclyl, -C₁₋₆ alkylene-(C₃₋₇ carbocyclyl), -O-C₃₋₇ carbocyclyl, or -O-(C₁₋₆ alkylene)-C₃₋₇ carbocyclyl, each optionally substituted by one or more R₉;

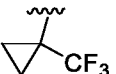
R₉ is independently halogen, hydroxyl, (C₁₋₄)alkyl, (C₁₋₄)haloalkyl, (C₁₋₆)alkoxyl, N(R_a)₂, (C₃₋₄)cycloalkyl, or cyano, wherein said cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or

more substituents independently selected from the group consisting of CN, (C₁₋₄)haloalkyl, and halogen;

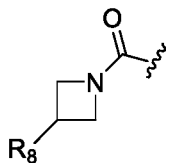
R_a is independently (C₀₋₄)alkyl, (C₁₋₄) haloalkyl, or 3-7 membered heterocycloalkyl; and

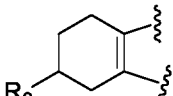
R_b is (C₁₋₄)alkyl;

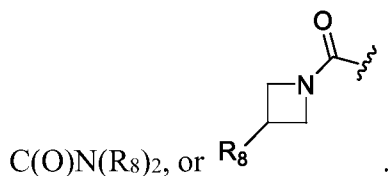
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

3. A compound of claim 1 or 2, wherein Z is C(O).
4. A compound of any one of claims 1-3, wherein R₁ is independently OH or halogen.
5. A compound of any one of claims 1-3, wherein R₁ is independently chloro.
6. A compound of any one of claims 1-3, wherein R₁ is OH.
7. A compound of any one of claims 1-3, wherein R₁ is fluoro.
8. A compound of any one of claims 1-7, wherein m is 1.
9. A compound of any one of claims 1-8, wherein R₁ is located *meta* to the –CO₂H group.
10. A compound of any one of claims 1-9, wherein R₂ is independently halogen, (C₃₋₄)cycloalkyl, or (C₃₋₄)cycloalkyl substituted by (C₁₋₄)haloalkyl.
11. A compound of any one of claims 1-9, wherein R₂ is independently chloro, cyclopropyl, or cyclopropyl substituted by trifluoromethyl.
12. A compound of any one of claims 1-9, wherein a first occurrence of R₂ is chloro, and a second occurrence of R² is cyclopropyl.
13. A compound of any one of claims 1-9, wherein a first occurrence of R₂ is chloro, and a second occurrence of R² is cyclopropyl substituted by trifluoromethyl.
14. A compound of any one of claims 1-9, wherein a first occurrence of R₂ is chloro, and a second occurrence of R² is .
15. A compound of any one of claims 1-14, wherein any R₂ is located at an *ortho*-position on the phenyl group to which R₂ is attached.
16. A compound of any one of claims 1-15, wherein n is 2.

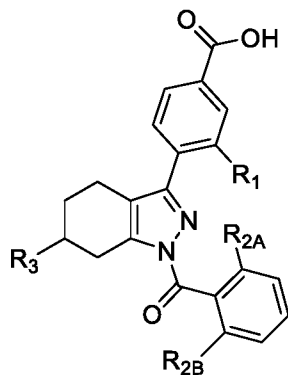
17. A compound of any one of claims 1-16, wherein Ring A is a 6-membered monocyclic ring formed by an alkylene group taken together with the C=C of the pyrazolyl to which Ring A is fused, and Ring A is substituted with one R₃ group selected from C(O)R₈, C(O)N(R₈)₂, and



18. A compound of any one of claims 1-16, wherein Ring A is ; and R₃ is C(O)R₈,



19. A compound of any one of claims 1-18, wherein R₈ is independently (C₀₋₄)alkyl, 2-8 membered heteroalkyl, or -(3-10 membered heterocyclyl optionally substituted by one or more R₉).
20. A compound of claim 1, wherein the compound is represented by Formula I-1A:



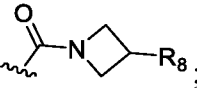
(I-1A)

wherein:

R₁ is halogen;

R_{2A} is halogen;

R_{2B} is independently halogen, (C₁₋₄)alkyl, CF₃, CHF₂, or (C₃₋₄)cycloalkyl, wherein said alkyl and cycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one or more substituents independently selected from the group consisting of CN, (C₁₋₄)haloalkyl, and halogen;

R₃ is N(R_a)₂, N(R₆)CO₂R₇, N(R₆)C(O)R₈, C(O)R₈, C(O)N(R₈)₂, or ;

R₆ is independently (C₀₋₄)alkyl;

R₇ is independently (C₁₋₆)alkyl;

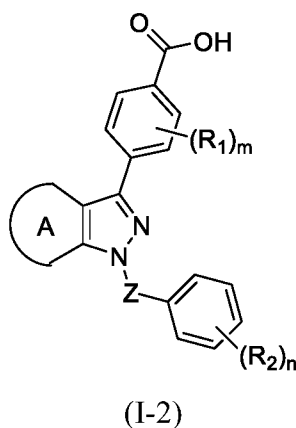
R₈ is independently (C₀₋₄)alkyl, 2-8 membered heteroalkyl, or -(3-10 membered heterocyclyl optionally substituted by one or more R₉);

R₉ is independently halogen, hydroxyl, (C₁₋₄)alkyl, or (C₁₋₄)haloalkyl; and

R_a is independently (C₀₋₄)alkyl;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

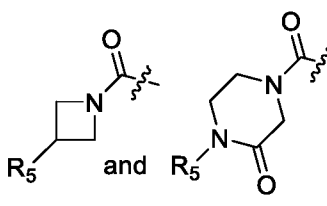
21. A compound of any one of claims 1-20, wherein R₈ is a 3-10 membered heterocyclyl optionally substituted by one or more R₉.
22. A compound of any one of claims 1-21, wherein R₈ is a 3-10 membered spirocyclic heterocyclyl optionally substituted by one or more R₉.
23. A compound of any one of claims 1-22, wherein R₉ is independently halogen, hydroxyl, or (C₁₋₄)alkyl.
24. A compound according to Formula I-2:



wherein:

Ring A is a saturated monocyclic ring optionally containing 1, 2, or 3 heteroatoms selected from O, N or S and optionally substituted with one to three substituents independently selected from

R₃, wherein R₃ is selected from the group consisting of OH, oxo, (C₁₋₄)alkyl, (C₁₋₄)alkyl-N(R_a)₂,

(C₁₋₄)alkoxy, N(R_a)₂, C(O)R₅, C(O)N(R₅)₂, , wherein said alkyl is

optionally substituted with one or more halogen;

Z is C(O) or CH₂;

m is 1 or 2;

n is 1, 2 or 3;

R₁ is independently OH, (C₁₋₄)alkyl, CN, CF₃, CHF₂ or halogen, wherein said alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more halogen;

R₂ is independently selected from halogen, (C₁₋₄)alkyl, CF₃, CHF₂ and (C₃₋₄)cycloalkyl, wherein said alkyl may optionally be substituted with CN and one to three halogen;

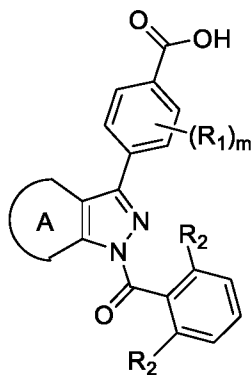
R₅ is independently selected from OH, (C₀₋₄)alkyl, (C₁₋₄)alkoxy and S(O)₂R_b;

R_a is independently selected from (C₀₋₄)alkyl; and

R_b is (C₀₋₄)alkyl;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

25. A compound according to Formula II:

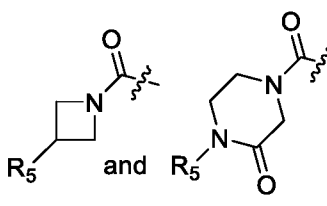


(II)

wherein:

Ring A is a saturated monocyclic ring optionally containing 1, 2, or 3 heteroatoms selected from O, N or S and optionally substituted with one to three substituents independently selected from

R_3 , wherein R_3 is selected from the group consisting of OH, oxo, (C_{1-4}) alkyl, (C_{1-4}) alkyl- $N(R_a)_2$,

(C_{1-4}) alkoxy, $N(R_a)_2$, $C(O)R_5$, $C(O)N(R_5)_2$, , wherein said alkyl is

optionally substituted with one or more halogen;

m is 1 or 2;

R_1 is independently OH, (C_{1-4}) alkyl, CN, CF_3 , CHF_2 or halogen, wherein said alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more halogen;

R_2 is independently selected from halogen, (C_{1-4}) alkyl, CF_3 , CHF_2 and (C_{3-4}) cycloalkyl, wherein said alkyl may optionally be substituted with CN and one to three halogen;

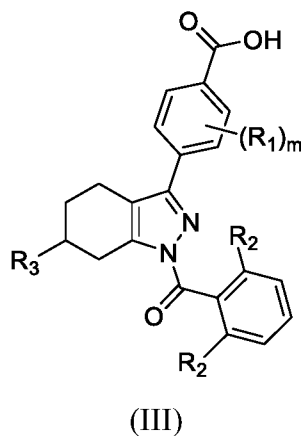
R_5 is independently selected from OH, (C_{0-4}) alkyl, (C_{1-4}) alkoxy and $S(O)_2R_b$;

R_a is independently selected from (C_{0-4}) alkyl; and

R_b is (C_{0-4}) alkyl;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

26. A compound according to Formula III:



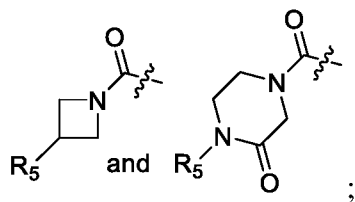
wherein:

m is 0, 1, or 2;

R_1 is independently OH, methyl or F;

R_2 is independently selected from Cl, CF_3 and (C_{3-4}) cycloalkyl, wherein the cycloalkyl may optionally be substituted with CN; and

R₃ is selected from the group consisting of OH, oxo, (C₁₋₄)alkoxy, C(O)R₅, C(O)N(R₅)₂,



R₅ is independently selected from OH, (C₀₋₄)alkyl, (C₁₋₄)alkoxy and S(O)₂R_b; and

R_b is methyl;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

27. A compound selected from:

4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid;

4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydrocyclopenta[c]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid;

4-(6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-1-(2-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydropyrazolo[3,4-d]azepin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid;

4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-2-hydroxybenzoic acid;

4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid;

4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-hydroxy-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid;

4-(6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid;

4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid;

4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-methoxy-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid;

4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid;

4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydrocyclohepta[c]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid;

4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclobutylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid;

4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazol-3-yl)-5-fluoro-2-hydroxybenzoic acid;

4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydropyrazolo[3,4-*d*]azepin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid;

4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid;

3-(4-carboxy-2-fluorophenyl)-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazole-6-carboxylic acid;

4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-(dimethylcarbamoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid;

4-(6-(azetidine-1-carbonyl)-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid;

4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-(methylcarbamoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid;

4-(4-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid;

4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydropyrano[4,3-*c*]pyrazol-3-yl)benzoic acid;

4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydropyrano[3,4-*c*]pyrazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid;

4-(6-acetyl-1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*c*]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid;

4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-(methoxycarbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*c*]pyridin-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid;

4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid;

4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid;

4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-cyanocyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid;

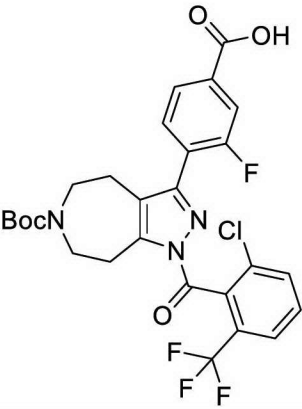
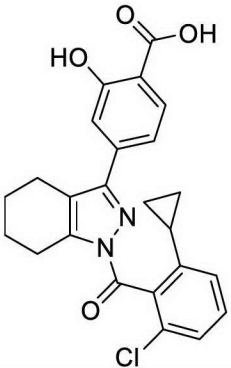
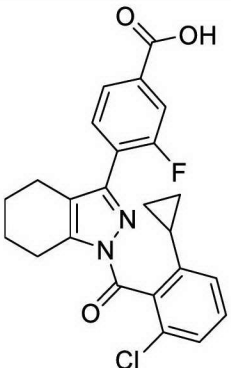
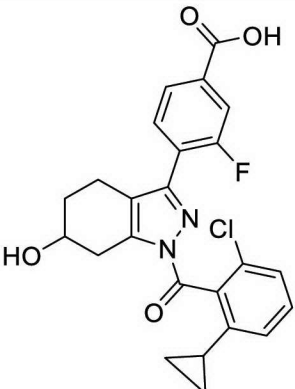
4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-cyanocyclopropyl)benzoyl)-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid;

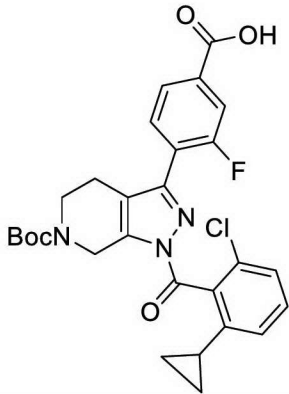
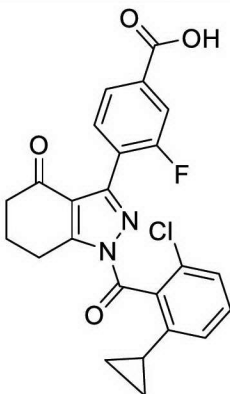
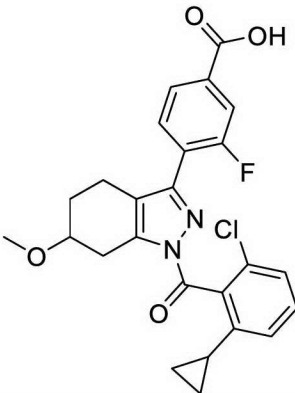
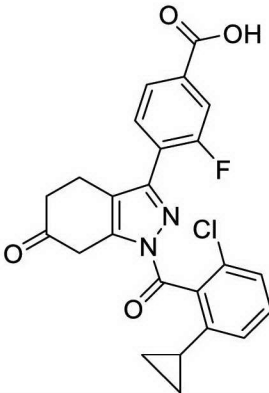
4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-cyanocyclobutyl)benzoyl)-6-(3-(methylsulfonyl)azetidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid;
 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-cyanocyclobutyl)benzoyl)-6-(3-(methylsulfonyl)azetidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid;
 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-cyanocyclobutyl)benzoyl)-6-(4-methyl-3-oxopiperazine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid;
 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-(1-cyanocyclobutyl)benzoyl)-6-(4-methyl-3-oxopiperazine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid; and
 4-(1-(2-chloro-6-cyclopropylbenzoyl)-6-(3-methoxyazetidine-1-carbonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-2-methylbenzoic acid;
 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

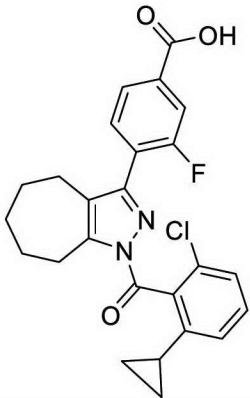
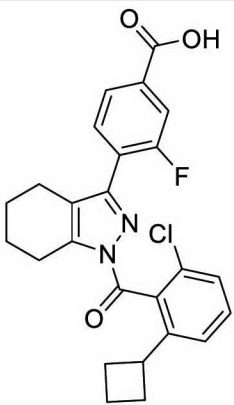
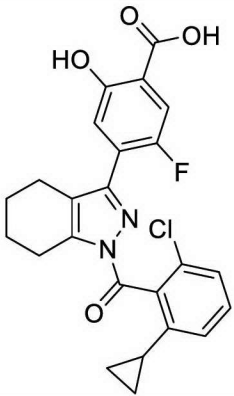
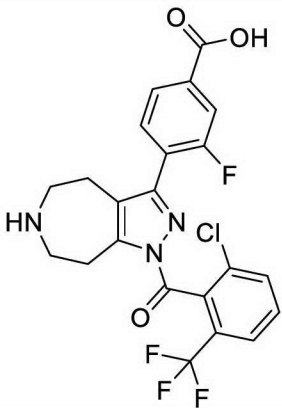
28. A compound in Table 17A or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:

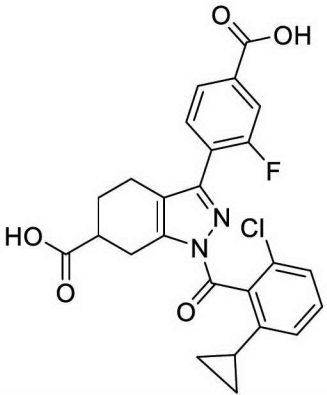
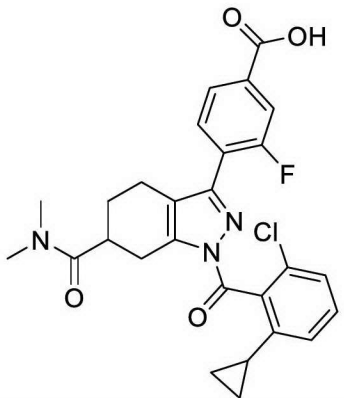
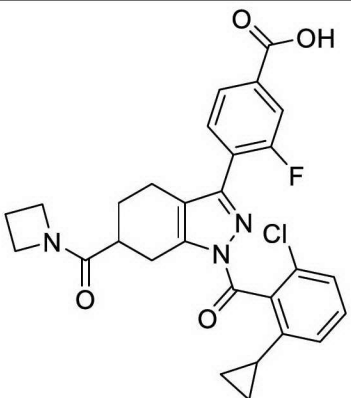
Table 17A

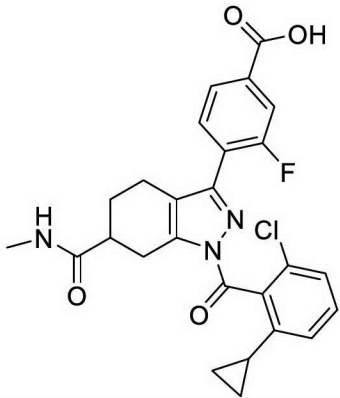
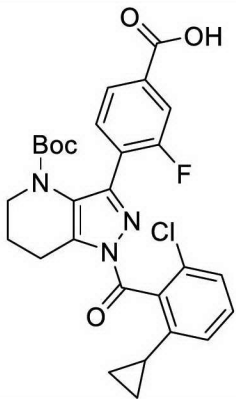
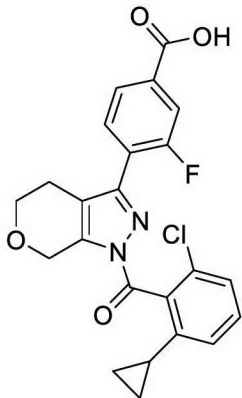
Example No.	Chemical Structure
1A	
1B	

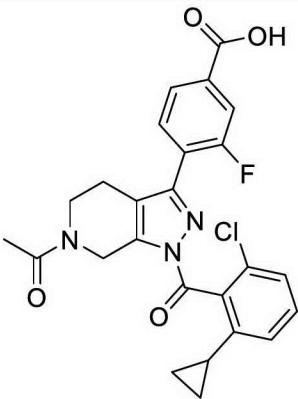
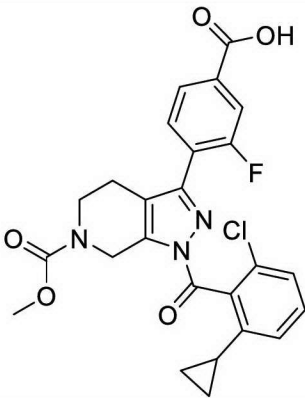
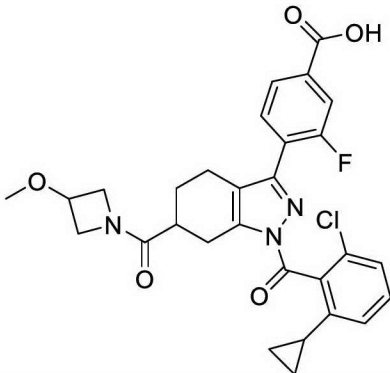
Example No.	Chemical Structure
1C	
1D	
1E	
1F	

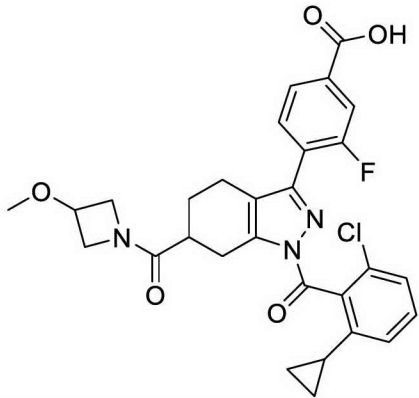
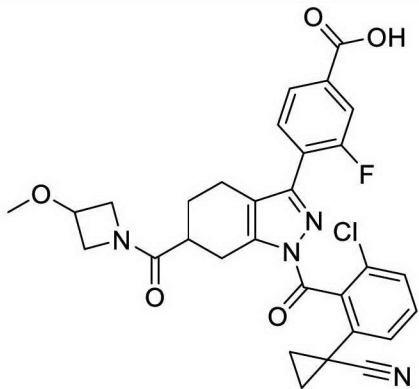
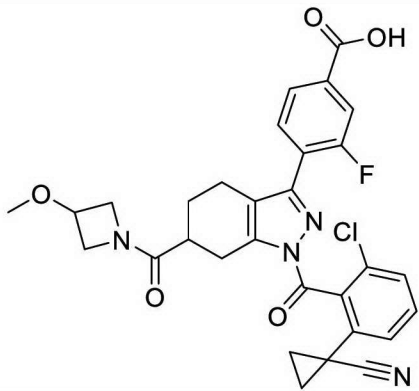
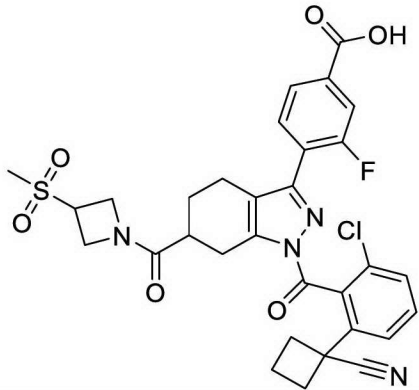
Example No.	Chemical Structure
1G	
1H	
1I	
1J	

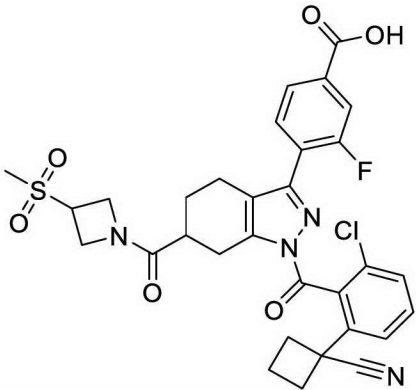
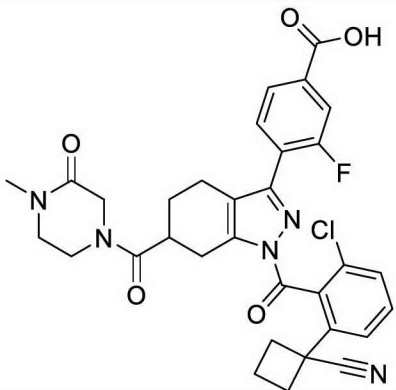
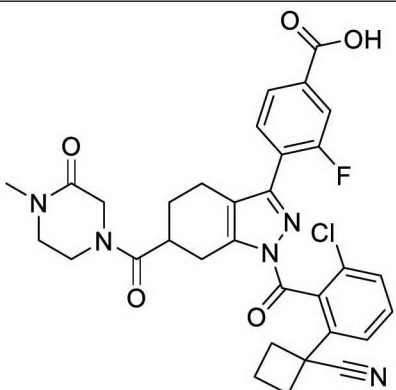
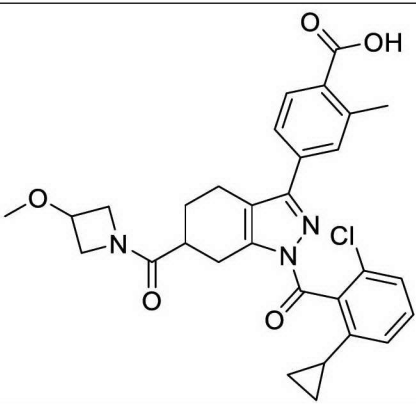
Example No.	Chemical Structure
1K	
1L	
2A	
3A	

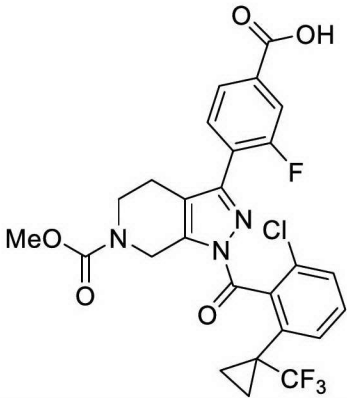
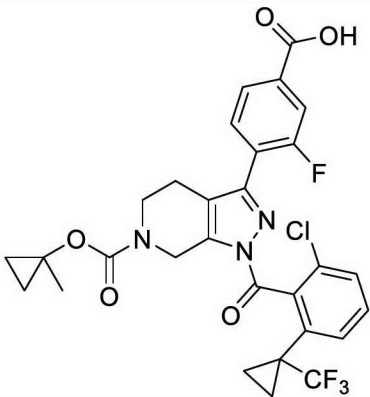
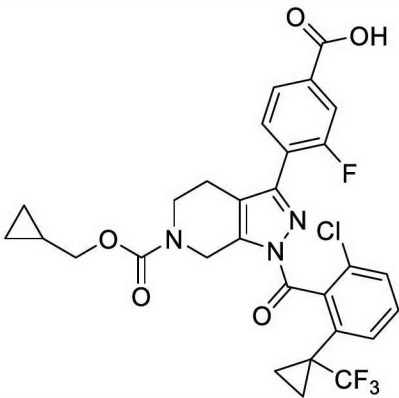
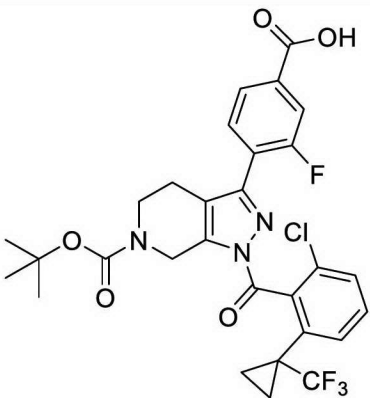
Example No.	Chemical Structure
4A	
5A	
6A	
6B	

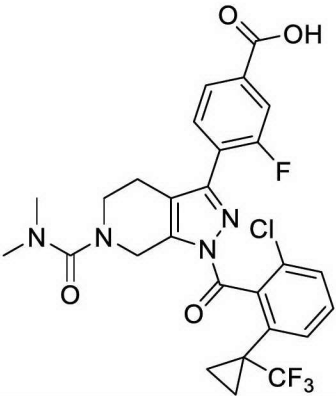
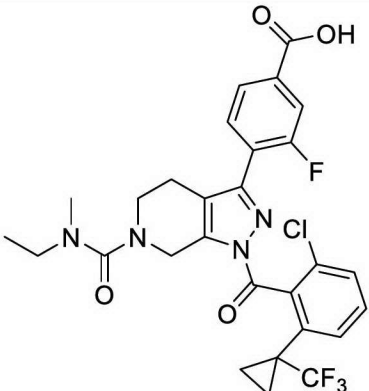
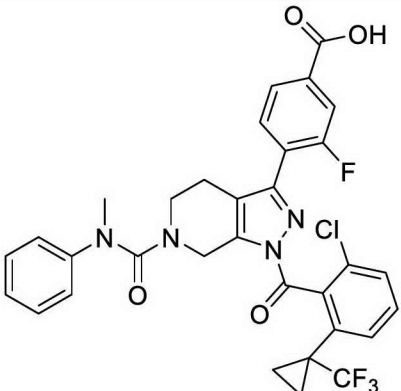
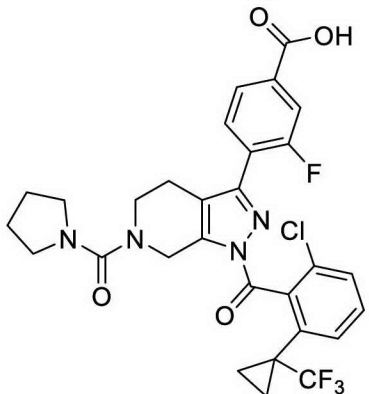
Example No.	Chemical Structure
6C	
7A	
8A	
9A	

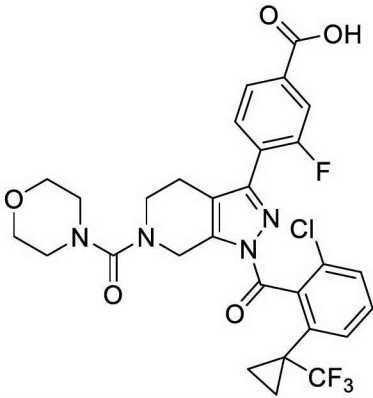
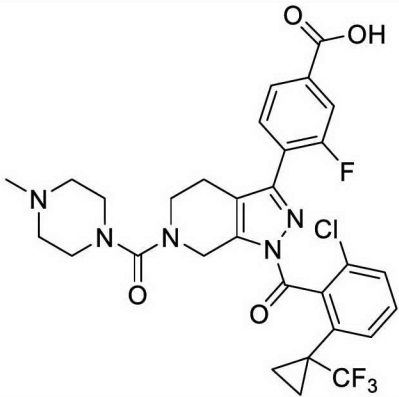
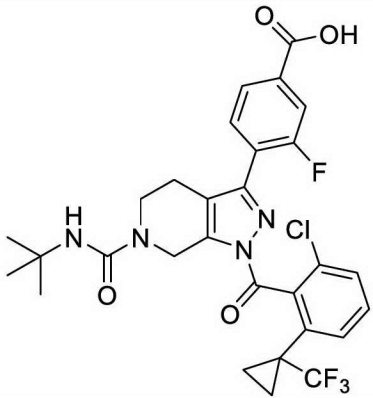
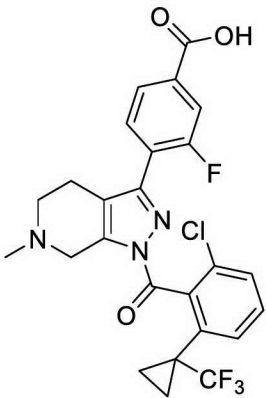
Example No.	Chemical Structure
9B	
10A	
11A	
12A-A	

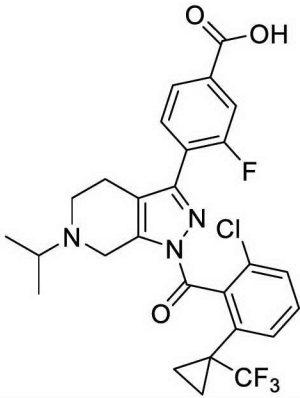
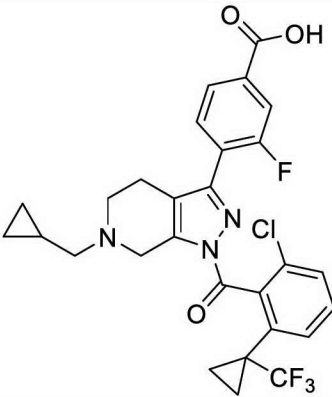
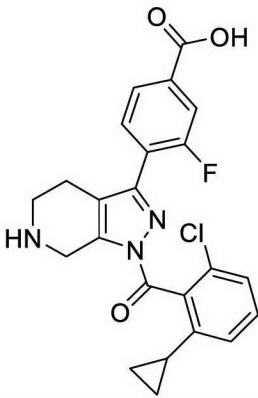
Example No.	Chemical Structure
12A-B	
13A-A	
13A-B	
14A-A	

Example No.	Chemical Structure
14A-B	
15A-A	
15A-B	
16A-B	

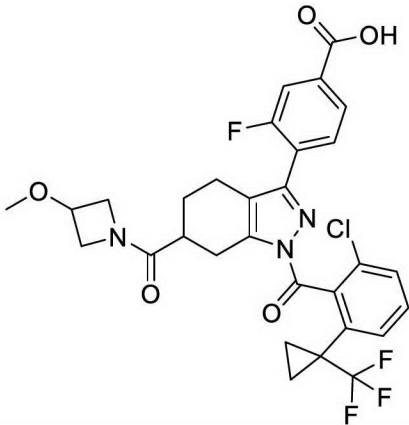
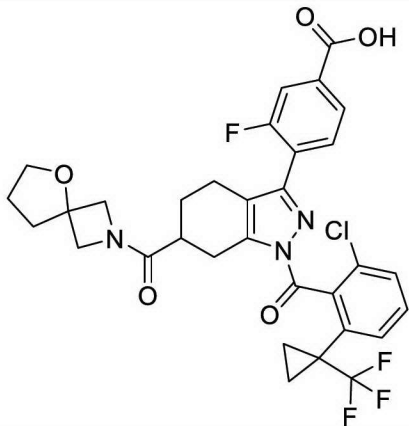
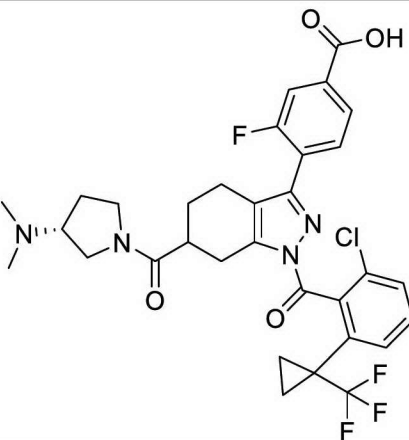
Example No.	Chemical Structure
17A	
17B	
17C	
17D	

Example No.	Chemical Structure
18A	
18B	
18C	
18D	

Example No.	Chemical Structure
18E	
18F	
18G	
19A	

Example No.	Chemical Structure
19B	
19C	
20A	
20B	

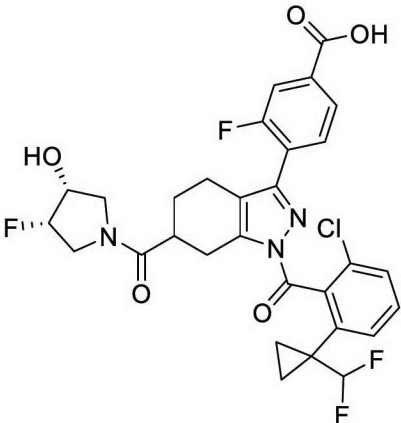
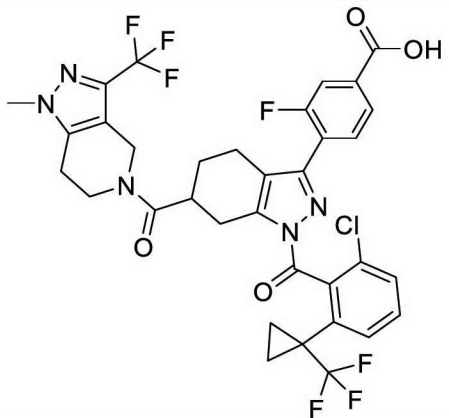
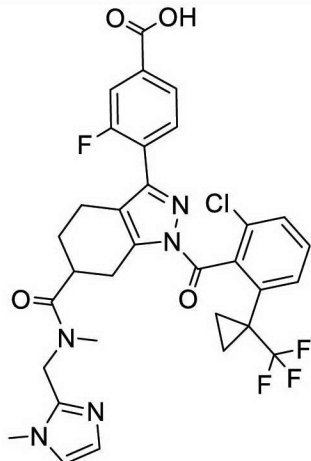
Example No.	Chemical Structure
21A	
21B	
21C	
21D	

Example No.	Chemical Structure
21E	 Chemical structure of compound 21E: A complex molecule featuring a central benzimidazole core. The benzimidazole ring is substituted with a 4-fluorophenyl group at position 2, a 4-carboxyphenyl group at position 3, and a 2-chlorophenyl group at position 4. The benzimidazole ring is also substituted with a 2-(methoxymethyl)ethyl group at position 5. The benzimidazole ring is further substituted with a 2-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl group at position 6. The benzimidazole ring is also substituted with a 2-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl group at position 7.
21F	 Chemical structure of compound 21F: A complex molecule featuring a central benzimidazole core. The benzimidazole ring is substituted with a 4-fluorophenyl group at position 2, a 4-carboxyphenyl group at position 3, and a 2-chlorophenyl group at position 4. The benzimidazole ring is also substituted with a 2-(methoxymethyl)ethyl group at position 5. The benzimidazole ring is further substituted with a 2-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl group at position 6. The benzimidazole ring is also substituted with a 2-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl group at position 7.
21G	 Chemical structure of compound 21G: A complex molecule featuring a central benzimidazole core. The benzimidazole ring is substituted with a 4-fluorophenyl group at position 2, a 4-carboxyphenyl group at position 3, and a 2-chlorophenyl group at position 4. The benzimidazole ring is also substituted with a 2-(methoxymethyl)ethyl group at position 5. The benzimidazole ring is further substituted with a 2-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl group at position 6. The benzimidazole ring is also substituted with a 2-(trifluoromethyl)cyclopropyl group at position 7.

Example No.	Chemical Structure
21H	
21I	
21J	

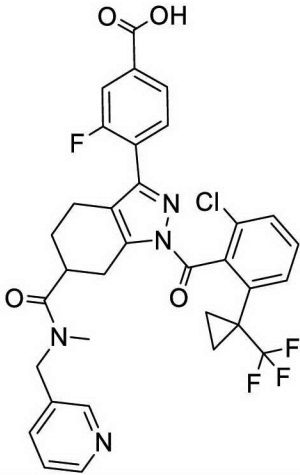
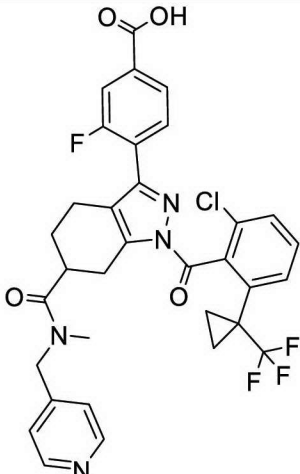
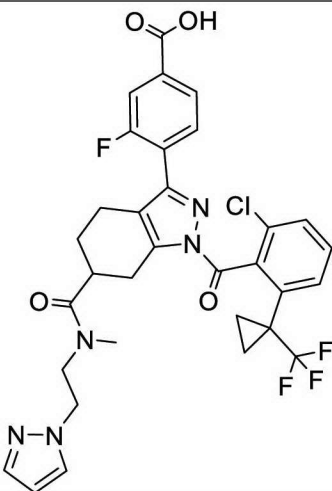
[illegible]

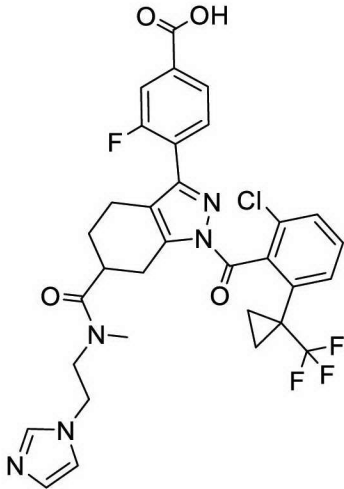
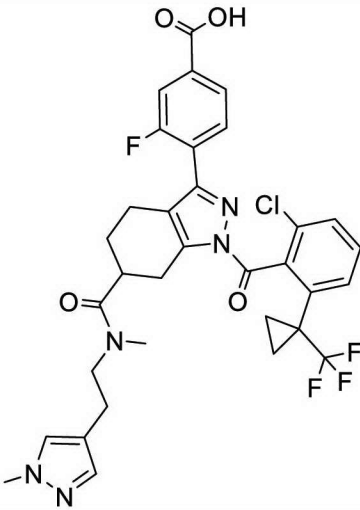
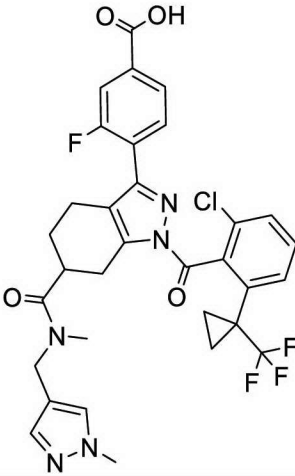
Example No.	Chemical Structure
21N	
21O	
21P	

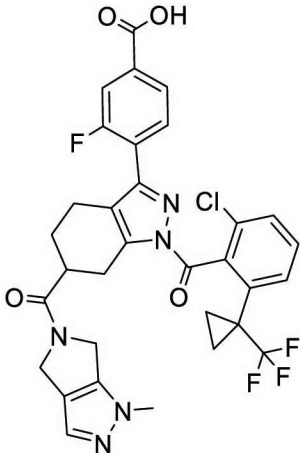
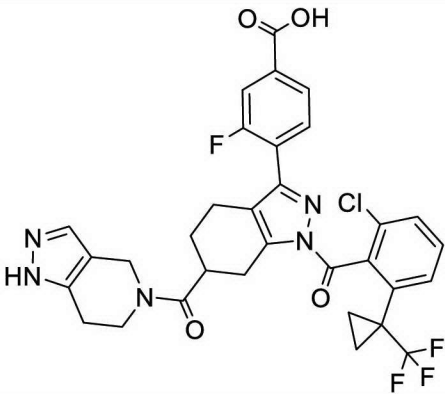
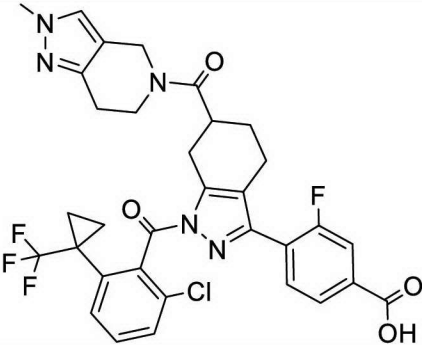
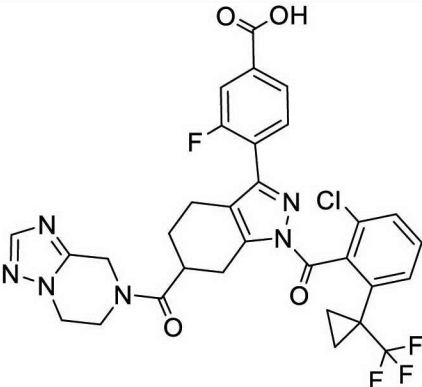
Example No.	Chemical Structure
21Q	
21R	
21S	

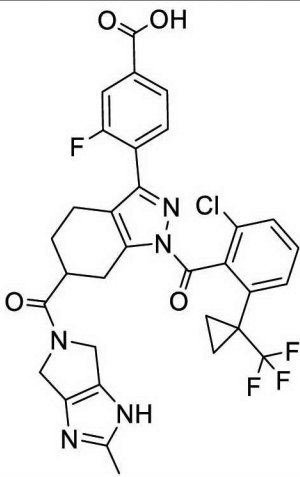
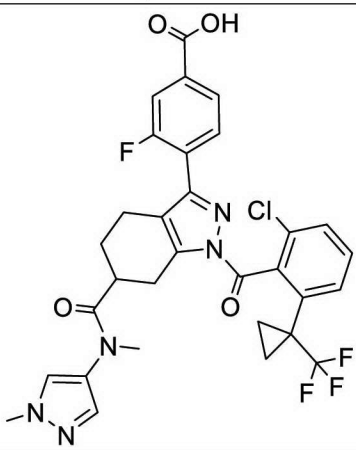
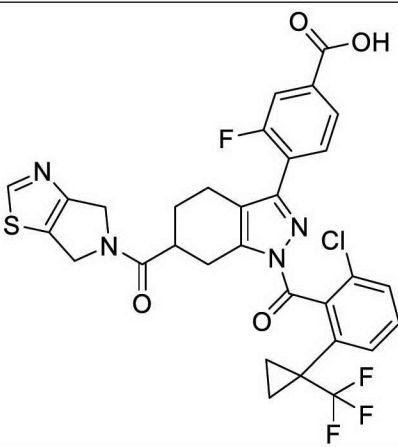
[illegible]

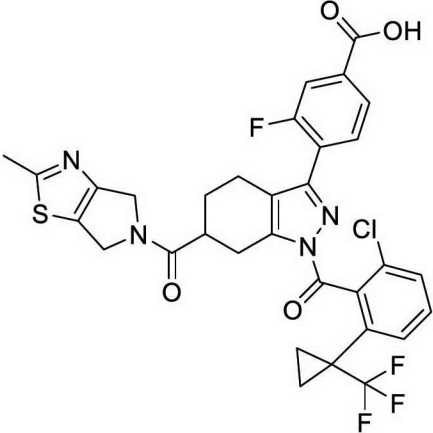
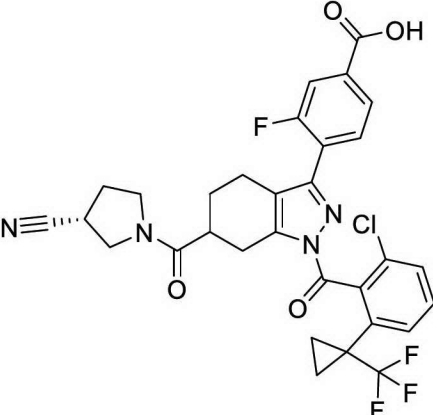
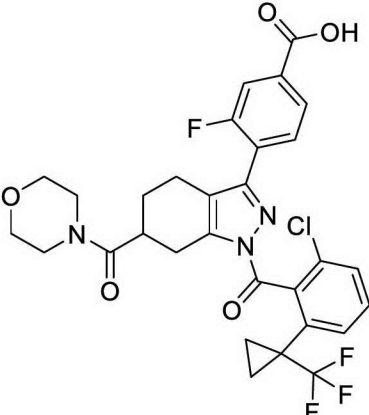
[illegible]

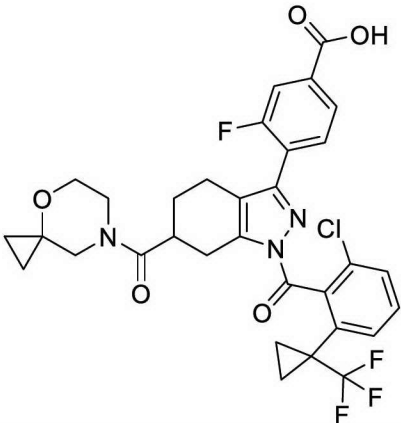
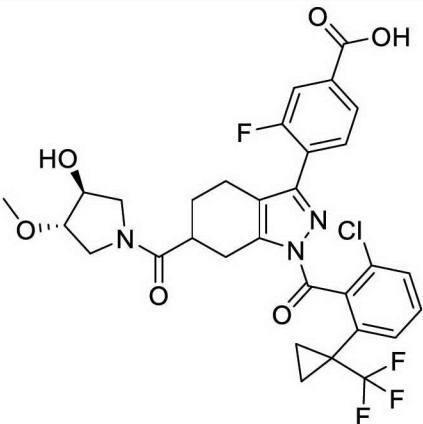
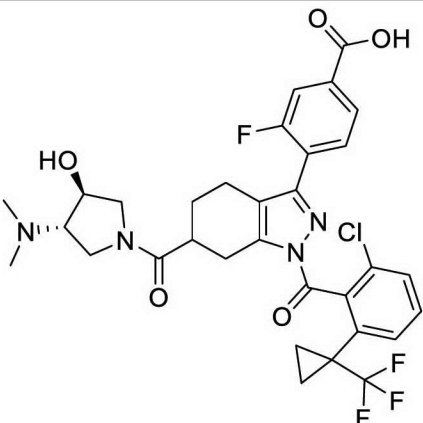
Example No.	Chemical Structure
21Z	
21AA	
21BB	

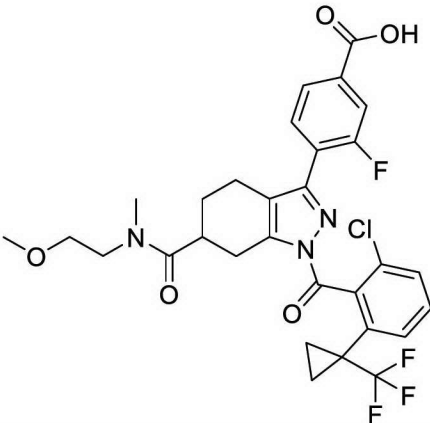
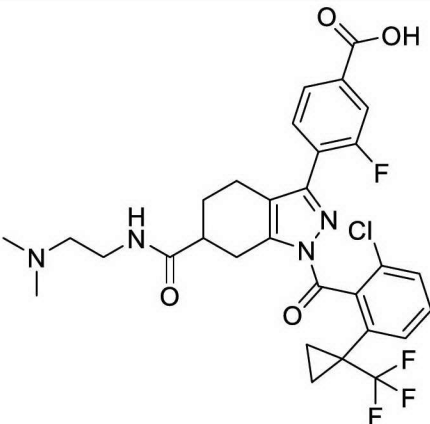
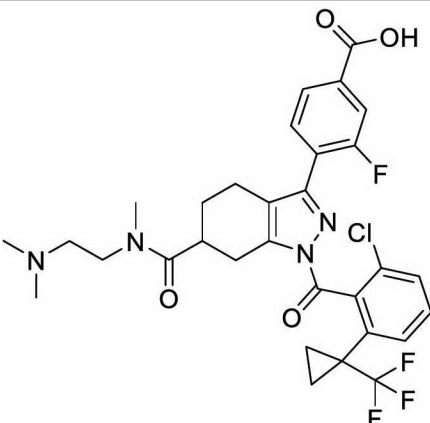
Example No.	Chemical Structure
21CC	
21DD	
21EE	

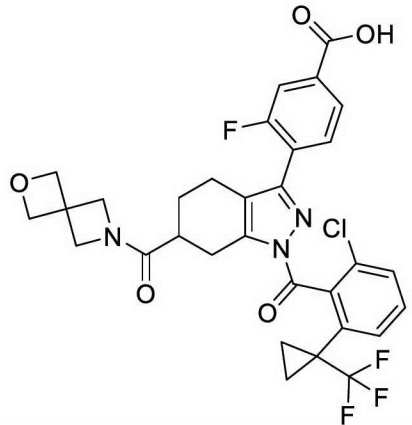
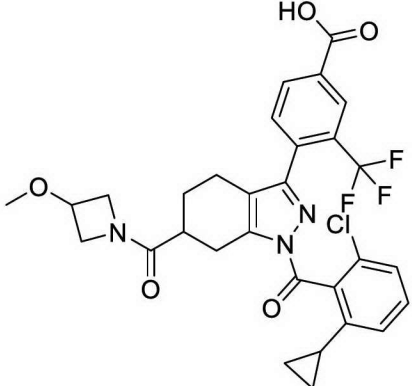
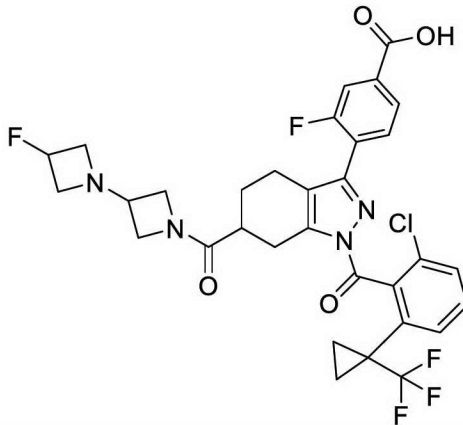
Example No.	Chemical Structure
21FF	
21GG	
21HH	
21II	

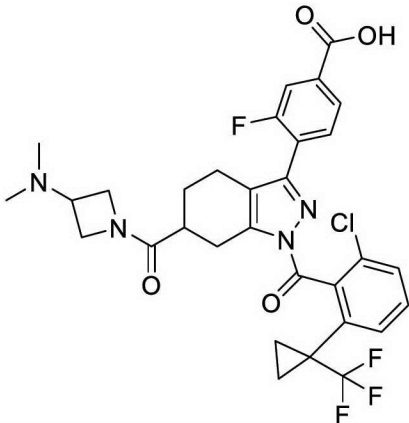
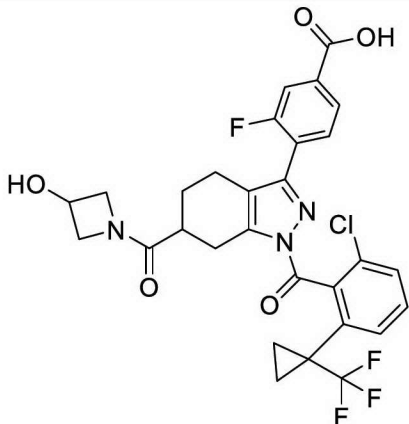
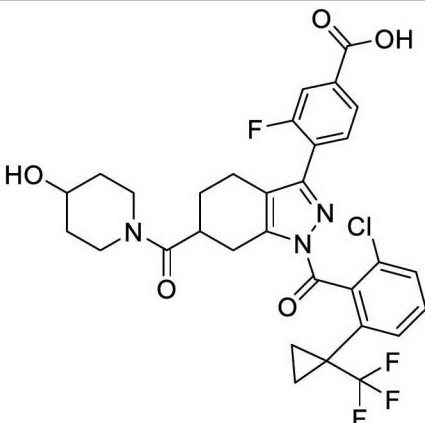
Example No.	Chemical Structure
21JJ	
21KK	
21LL	

Example No.	Chemical Structure
21MM	
21NN	
21PP	

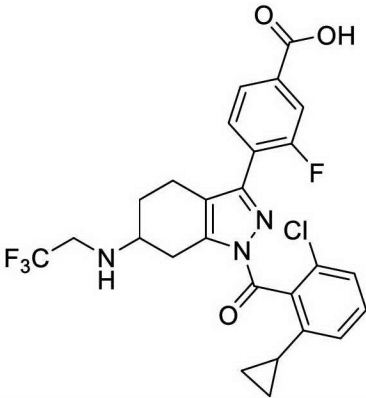
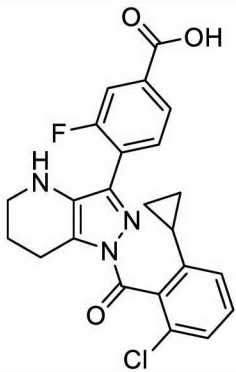
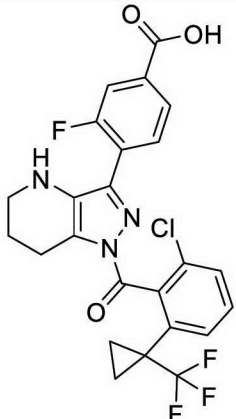
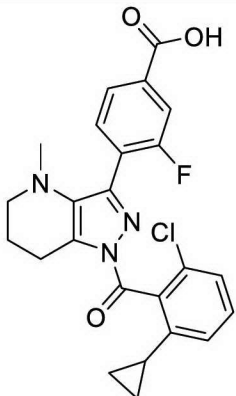
Example No.	Chemical Structure
21QQ	
21RR	
21SS	

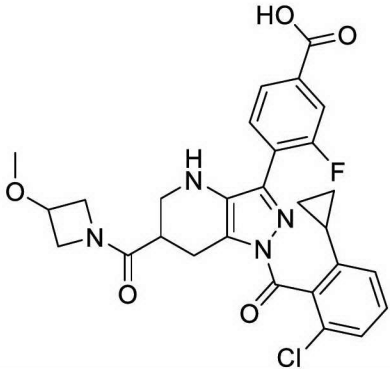
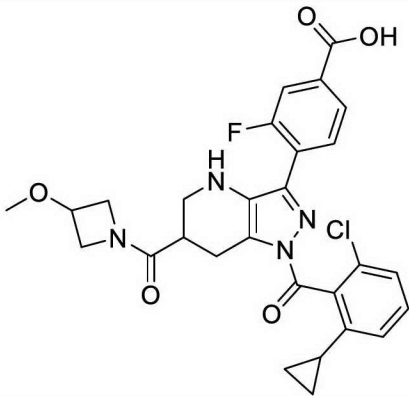
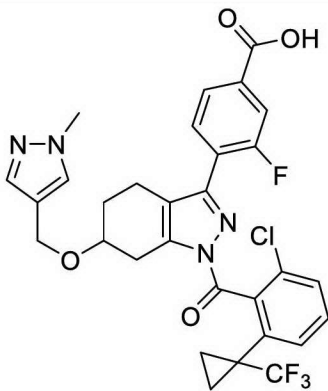
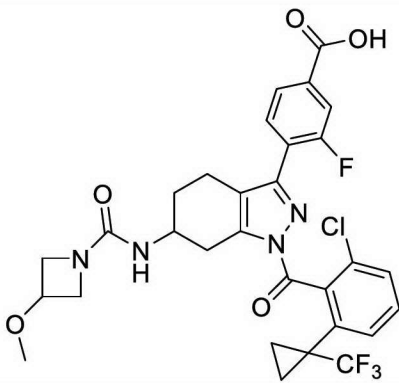
Example No.	Chemical Structure
21TT	
21UU	
21VV	

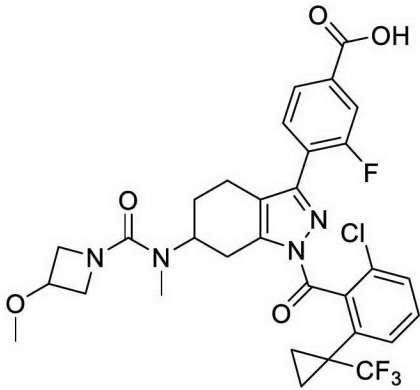
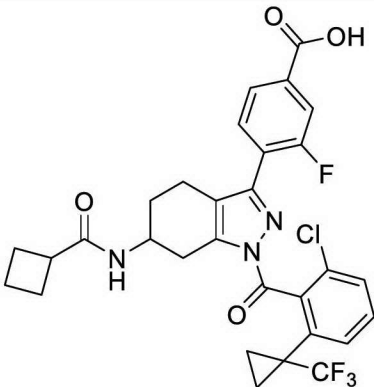
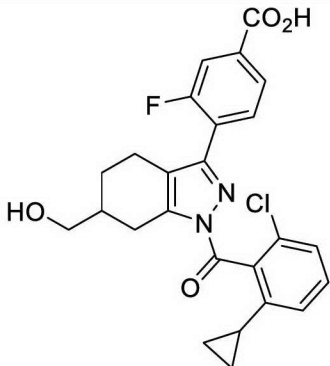
Example No.	Chemical Structure
21WW	
21XX	
21YY	

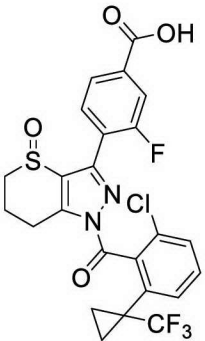
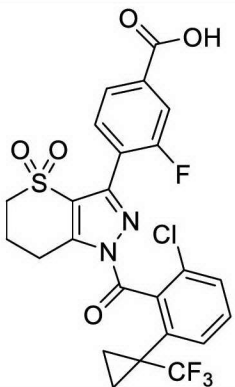
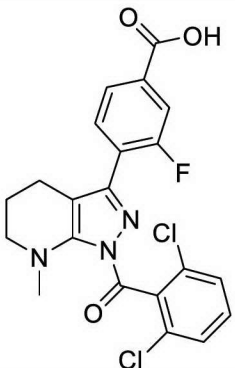
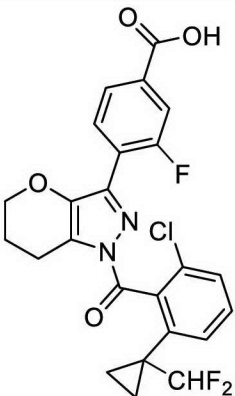
Example No.	Chemical Structure
21ZZ	
21AAA	
21BBB	

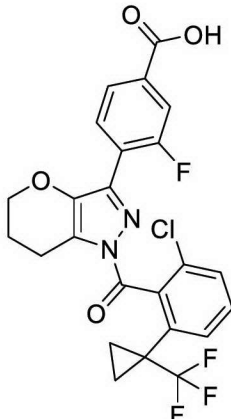
Example No.	Chemical Structure
21CCC	
22A	
23A	

Example No.	Chemical Structure
24A	
25A	
25B	
26A	

Example No.	Chemical Structure
27A	
27B	
28A	
29A	

Example No.	Chemical Structure
30A	
31A	
32A	
33A	

Example No.	Chemical Structure
34A	
35A	
36A	
37A	

Example No.	Chemical Structure
37B	

29. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of any one of claims 1-28 and one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers.
30. A compound of any one of claims 1-28 for use in therapy.
31. A method for treating a disease or condition mediated by Retinoic acid receptor-related Orphan Receptor gamma T (RORgammaT) in a subject, comprising administering to the subject an amount of a compound of any one of claims 1-28 that is effective for treating the disease or condition mediated by RORgammaT in the subject.
32. The method of claim 31, wherein the disease or condition is an autoimmune disease or an inflammatory disease.
33. The method of claim 31, wherein the disease or condition is multiple sclerosis, inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, ankylosing spondylitis, psoriasis, rheumatoid arthritis, asthma, osteoarthritis, Kawasaki disease, Hashimoto's thyroiditis, or mucosal leishmaniasis.
34. The method of claim 31, wherein the disease or condition is cancer.